CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION ................................................................................................................................. 3

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS ........................................................................................................................................... 6

   HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) ........................................................................................................... 6
   RELATIONSHIP MATRIX ........................................................................................................................................................................................................... 9
   ACCOMMODATION INFORMATION ........................................................................................................................................................................... 10
   CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS ........................................................................................................................................................................... 11
   NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP AND ETHNICITY ................................................................................................................................................................... 11
   SUBJECTIVE WELL-BEING ...................................................................................................................................................................................... 22
   RELIGION ................................................................................................................................................................................................................................... 23
   PERIOD AT THIS ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO .............................................................................................................. 25
   INTERNET USE ........................................................................................................................................................................................................... 28

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES................................................................................................................................................................................... 29

   TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK ........................................................................ 29

MAIN JOB .............................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 32

   PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK .............................................................................................................................................................. 32
   WHEN LEFT LAST JOB .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 33
   INDUSTRY ................................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 34
   PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR .......................................................................................................................................................................................... 35
   OCCUPATION ........................................................................................................................................................................................................................ 36
   EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ................................................................................................................................................................................ 36
   WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF .................................................................................................................................................................. 38
   OWNER - MANAGER ................................................................................................................................................................................................ 40
   PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT .............................................................................................................................................................. 42
   WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT ................................................................................................................................................................. 44
   WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND / WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY ........................................................................................................... 44
   REDUNDANCY ........................................................................................................................................................................................................ 46

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 51

   ‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP ......................................................................................................... 51
   WORK LOCATION ........................................................................................................................................................................................................ 53

TRAVEL TO WORK .......................................................................................................................................................................................................... 54

   METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY .................................................................................................................................... 54

SICKNESS ................................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 55

   INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS ........................................................................................................................................................................ 55

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 60

   INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED .................................................................................................................. 60
   ACTUAL HOURS WORKED .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 61
   REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY ................................................................................................................... 63

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 65

   SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN ................................................................................................................................................................................................ 65
   DAYS WORKED .................................................................................................................................................................................................................. 66
   HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 69

UNION REPRESENTATION .................................................................................................................................................................................................. 73

   INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER .................................................................................................. 73

SECOND JOB ............................................................................................................................................................................................................................ 74

   INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION ................................................................................................................................................................................................ 75
   EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ................................................................................................................................................................................................ 76
   WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF ................................................................................................................................................................... 76
## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

Below is a key to the abbreviations used in the question specification. These are used throughout this volume.

### Frequency markers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JM</td>
<td>Question asked in the January to March quarter only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ</td>
<td>Question asked in the April to June quarter only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS</td>
<td>Question asked in the July to September quarter only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OD</td>
<td>Question asked in the October to December quarter only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Question asked in every quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQRS</td>
<td>Question asked in every year only, e.g. in 2006, 2008, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYRS</td>
<td>Question asked in odd years only, e.g. in 2007, 2009, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3YRS</td>
<td>Question asked every 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1</td>
<td>Question asked at wave 1 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5</td>
<td>Question asked at wave 5 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1F</td>
<td>Question asked at wave 1, or the first time contact is made</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td>Question asked at wave 1 in every quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
<td>Question asked at all waves in the April to June quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AW/OD</td>
<td>Question asked at all waves in the October to December quarter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Region markers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td>Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB</td>
<td>Question asked in Great Britain only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI</td>
<td>Question asked in Northern Ireland only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
<td>Question asked in England only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOTLAND</td>
<td>Question asked in Scotland only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALES</td>
<td>Question asked in Wales only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interviewer instructions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK OR RECORD</td>
<td>If answer already known, the question need not be asked again</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMPT AS NECESSARY</td>
<td>Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNING PROMPT</td>
<td>Pause after all coding options to give respondent opportunity to answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</td>
<td>Pause after each coding option to give respondent opportunity to answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</td>
<td>Instructions to interviewers on which/how many responses to record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td>Code one only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
<td>Code all that apply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL</td>
<td>Question only asked in personal interviews; not asked of proxy respondents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORCED</td>
<td>Interview cannot continue without a response to this question</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>Question asked on behalf of Eurostat</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other markers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>Question asked of the main (LFS) sample only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS</td>
<td>Question is part of the IHS core</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Filecut Indicators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indicator</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✔ indicates that the question is included on datasets used within ONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>✔ indicates that the question is included on datasets supplied to government departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>✔ indicates that the question is included on Special Licence datasets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUL</td>
<td>✔ indicates that the question is included on End User Licence datasets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHANGE FROM SEASONAL TO CALENDAR QUARTERS

Up until the end of 2005, the LFS was run on SEASONAL quarters, i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006, the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters, i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. In line with this change, the timing of quarterly-specific questions has also changed, as follows:

Questions previously asked in… Are now asked in…
December to February (Q4, Winter) January to March (Q1)
March to May (Q1, Spring) April to June (Q2)
June to August (Q2, Summer) July to September (Q3)
September to November (Q3, Autumn) October to December (Q4)

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTION SPECIFICATION

All questions within this volume are set out in the same way, using the conventions detailed below.

**JBTP10**

In what way was the job not permanent, was it…
If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTYP) and stress the first clause
1 Working for an employment agency
2 Casual type of work
3 Seasonal work
4 Done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
5 Or was there some other way that it was not permanent

Applies if job is not permanent: IF JOBTYP=2
BRACKET USE IN QUESTION SPECIFICATION

The appearance of brackets within the question usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording, dependent upon the respondent’s circumstances and earlier answers), made either by the Blaise software or by the interviewer, during administration of the questionnaire.

Square brackets [ ] are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the Blaise software, dynamically adjusting to suit the respondent’s circumstances or the household situation.

Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add the further information enclosed in order to assist the question meaning or flow of the interview.
### HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WV1NUM</th>
<th>Enter the number of people living in this household</th>
<th>EQ W1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| CHKST | Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school | EQ W1 |
|       | Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB |       |
|       | 1 Yes, checked                                                                 |       |
|       | 2 No                                                                               |       |
| Applies to all |                                                  |       |

**Household Box (Name, Sex, Age, Marital Status, Cohabitation)**

| RELTXT | Enter relationship to person [1] in letters | EQ W1 |
|        | Applies to all                                |       |

| TITLE | Enter the title of the respondent | EQ W1 |
|       | If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. |       |
| Respondent name at last interview was… | Applies to all |       |

| FSTNME | Enter first name of the respondent | EQ W1 |
|        | If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. |       |
| Respondent name at last interview was… | Applies to all |       |

| SURNME | Enter first name of the respondent | EQ W1 |
|        | If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. |       |
| Respondent name at last interview was… | Applies to all |       |
**SEX**

1. Male
2. Female

**CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to all

**DTEOFBTH**

*Date of birth*

Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to all

**AGE**

*Age at the end of reference week should be [23]*

Check with respondent and enter agreed age.

If D.O.B not known record respondent’s (or your) estimate of age.

Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to all

**HALLRES**

*Is this person living in halls of residence or at boarding school?*

Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to all respondents aged 16+
**XMARSTA**

Are you currently…

1. single, that is never married
2. married and living with your husband/wife
3. a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
4. married and separated from your husband/wife
5. divorced
6. or widowed
7. Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
8. Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
9. Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

**MARCHK**

Is [Name’s] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?

1. Yes
2. No

**LIVWTH**

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Spontaneous only - Same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)

**HRPID**

Record if [Name] is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented

1. Yes
2. No

Applies to all respondents aged 16+

Applies if respondent married or in a Civil Partnership

IF XMARSTA = 2 OR 3

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ in multi-person households who are not married and living with a spouse

IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1 AND MARSTA NE 2 OR 3

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ living in multi-person households

IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1
Relationship Matrix

HH1
There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

1  Continue with interview

Applies if more than one person in household
IF NUMPER > 1

R
I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.

Code relationship of [Name] to [Name]
Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

1  Spouse
2  Cohabiting partner
3  Son/daughter (incl. adopted)
4  Step-son/daughter
5  Foster child
6  Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
7  Parent/guardian
8  Step-parent
10  Foster parent
11  Parent-in-law
12  Brother/sister (incl. adopted)
13  Step-brother/sister
14  Foster brother/sister
15  Brother/sister-in-law
16  Grand-child
17  Grand-parent
18  Other relative
19  Other non-relative
20  Civil Partner

Applies if there is more than one person in the household
IF NUMPER > 1
## Accommodation Information

**TEN1**

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

*Make sure answer applies to HRP*

1. Own it outright
2. Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4. Rent it
5. Live here rent-free (incl. rent-free in relative’s/friend’s property excluding squatting)
6. Squatting

Applies to all

**TIED**

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

1. Yes
2. No

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free

IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

**LLORD**

Who is your landlord…

1. the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?
2. a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company?
3. employer (organisation) of a household member?
4. another organisation?
5. relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
6. employer (individual) of a household member?
7. another individual private landlord?

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free

IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5
FURN
Is the accommodation provided...

1 furnished
2 partly-furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only)
3 or unfurnished

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free
IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

NRMS2
How many bedrooms do you have in your accommodation?

Include only rooms that were intended to be used as bedrooms when the property was built, or that have been permanently converted for use as a bedroom, e.g. through a loft conversion. Include all rooms intended to be used as a bedroom even if they are currently not being used as a bedroom. Include bedsits. Exclude living rooms or dining rooms currently being used for sleeping

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 20

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies to all

Classification of Individuals

RESPNO
Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+

Nationality, Citizenship and Ethnicity

NTNLTY
What is your nationality?

926 UK, British,
372 Irish Republic,
344 Hong Kong,
156 China,
997 Other

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies to all
NATSPEC
Type in main nationality

STRING

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
IF NTNLTY=997

NATO7
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
IF NTNLTY=997

CRY01
In which country were you born?

921 England,
924 Wales,
923 Scotland,
922 Northern Ireland,
926 UK, Britain (don't know country),
372 Republic of Ireland,
344 Hong Kong,
156 China,
997 Other

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to all

CRYSPEC
Type in country

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth
IF CRY01=997
CRY07
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ country of birth
IF CRY01=997

CAMEYR
In which year did you first arrive in the UK?

1900…2100

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain
IF CRY01 NE 921-926

CONTUK
Apart from holidays and short visits abroad, have you lived in the UK
continuously since then?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ country of birth
IF CRY01=997

CAMEYR2
In which year did you last arrive in the UK?

1900…2100

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain
IF CRY01 NE 921-926

CAMEMT
In which month did you last arrive in the UK?

Not solely for a holiday or other visit. Enter the number of the month- e.g.
3 for March

1900…2100

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and arrived in the UK
within the last 2 years of the reference date
IF (CRY01 NE 921-926) AND (Year(RefDte) -2 OR (CameYr2) > Year(RefDte)-2)
### WHYUK10

What was your main reason for coming to the UK (most recent arrival)?

**Interviewer to code:**

1. for employment,
2. for study,
3. to get married or form a civil partnership in the UK,
4. as a spouse or dependent of a UK citizen or settled person,
5. as a spouse or dependent of someone coming into the UK for work or study reasons or as a spouse or dependent of someone already in the UK,
6. seeking asylum,
7. as a visitor,
8. other reasons

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and is over 16

IF (CRY01 NE 921-926) AND (AGE >= 16)

---

### NATIDE11

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

**Running Prompt – Code all that apply**

1. English,
2. Welsh,
3. Scottish,
4. Northern Irish,
5. British,
6. Other?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to all living in England

IF Country=England

---

### NATIDS11

How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

**Running Prompt – Code all that apply**

1. Scottish,
2. English,
3. Welsh,
4. Northern Irish,
5. British,
6. Other?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to all living in Scotland

IF Country=Scotland
NATIDW11
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

Running Prompt – Code all that apply
1 Welsh,
2 English,
3 Scottish,
4 Northern Irish,
5 British,
6 Other?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to all living in Wales
IF Country=Wales

NATIDN11
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply.

Running Prompt – Code all that apply
1 British,
2 Irish,
3 Northern Irish,
4 English,
5 Scottish,
6 Welsh,
7 Other?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland
IF Country=Northern Ireland

NATIDO
How would you describe your national identity?

Enter description of national identity

STRING

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ nationality
IF NTNLTY=997

NATIDCOD
Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

STRING

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ nationality
IF NTNLTY=997
Can you understand spoken Welsh?

1. yes
2. no

Can you speak Welsh?

1. yes
2. no

Do you speak Welsh…

1. daily,
2. weekly,
3. less often,
4. or never?

Can you read Welsh?

1. yes
2. no
CYMW
Can you write Welsh?

1  yes
2  no

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies to all living in Wales
IF Country=Wales

ETH11EW
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

Use Showcard
1  White, or
2  Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
3  Asian / Asian British, or
4  Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
5  Chinese, or
6  Arab, or
7  Other ethnic group?

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies to all living in England or Wales
IF Country=England or Country=Wales

ETH11S
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

Use Showcard
1  White, or
2  Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
3  Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or
4  African, or
5  Caribbean or Black, or
6  Arab, or
7  Other ethnic group?

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies to all living in Scotland
IF Country=Scotland
### Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

**ETH11NI**

What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.

**Use Showcard**

1. White, or
2. Irish Traveller, or
3. Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
4. Asian / Asian British, or
5. Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
6. Chinese, or
7. Arab, or
8. Other ethnic group?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland

IF Country=Northern Ireland

---

### ETHWHE

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

**Running Prompt**

1. English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or
2. Irish, or
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
4. Any other White background?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in England

IF Country=England AND ETH11EW=1

---

### ETHWHW

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

**Running Prompt**

1. Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or
2. Irish, or,
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
4. Any other White background?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Wales

IF Country=Wales AND ETH11EW=1
# Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

## ETHWSC

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Running Prompt</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCOTLAND</td>
<td>W1F IHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Scottish or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Other British or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Irish or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Gypsy traveller or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Polish or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Any other white ethnic group?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF Country=Scotland AND ETH11S=1

## ETHMX11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Running Prompt</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
<td>W1F IHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTHERN IRELAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 White and Black Caribbean, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 White and Black African, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 White and Asian, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Any other mixed/multiple ethnic background?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to respondents who are of Mixed ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=2 or ETHNI=3)

## ETHAS11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Running Prompt</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
<td>W1F IHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTHERN IRELAND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Indian, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Pakistani, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Bangladeshi, or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Any other Asian background?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETHEW=3 or ETHNI=4)
**ETHAS11S**

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Running Prompt</th>
<th>SCOTLAND</th>
<th>W1F</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pakistani / Pakistani Scottish / Pakistani British or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Indian / Indian Scottish / Indian British or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bangladeshi / Bangladeshi Scottish / Bangladeshi British or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chinese / Chinese Scottish / Chinese British or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Any other Asian background?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=3)

---

**ETHBL11**

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Running Prompt</th>
<th>ENGLAND</th>
<th>WALES NORTHERN IRELAND</th>
<th>W1F</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>African, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Caribbean, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Any other Black / African / Caribbean background?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of Black ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=4 or ETHNI =5)

---

**ETHAFS**

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Running Prompt</th>
<th>SCOTLAND</th>
<th>W1F</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>African / African Scottish / African British or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Any other African ethnic group?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an African ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=4)

---

**ETHCBS**

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Running Prompt</th>
<th>SCOTLAND</th>
<th>W1F</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Caribbean / Caribbean Scottish / Caribbean British or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black / Black Scottish / Black British or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Any other Caribbean or Black ethnic group?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of a Caribbean or Black ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=5)
**ETHOTH11**

*Please can you describe your ethnic group?*

*Enter description of ethnic group*

**ONS**  **GOV**  **SPL**  **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of ‘Other’ ethnicity

IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBl11 = 3))

**ETHOCOD**

*Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame*

**ONS**  **GOV**  **SPL**  **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of ‘Other’ ethnicity

IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBl11 = 3))

**SIDFTFQN**

*Please use showcard*

Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.

Persons only

Enter a numeric value between -9 and 99

**ONS**  **GOV**  **SPL**  **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a face to face interview

IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=2

**SIDTUQN**

I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves.

*Read list to end without pausing.*

1. Heterosexual or Straight,
2. Gay or Lesbian,
3. Bisexual,
4. Other?

**ONS**  **GOV**  **SPL**  **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a telephone interview

IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=1
Subjective Well-being

SUBWLLFS

Next I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.

0…10

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

SATIS

Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays?
where nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'

0…10

ONS  ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

WORTH

Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile?
where nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'

0…10

ONS  ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

HAPPY

Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday?
where nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'

0…10

ONS  ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16
**ANXIOUS**

On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

0...10

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF AGE>=16

---

**Religion**

**RELIGE**

What is your religion?

*Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary*

1. No religion,
2. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations),
3. Buddhist,
4. Hindu,
5. Jewish,
6. Muslim,
7. Sikh,
8. Any other religion,

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in England

IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=England
### RELIGW

**What is your religion?**

*Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary*

1. No religion,
2. Christian (all denominations),
3. Buddhist,
4. Hindu,
5. Jewish,
6. Muslim,
7. Sikh,
8. Any other religion,

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Wales

IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=Wales

### RELIGS

**What is your religion?**

*Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary*

1. No religion,
2. Church of Scotland,
3. Roman Catholic,
4. Other Christian,
5. Buddhist,
6. Hindu,
7. Jewish,
8. Muslim,
9. Sikh,
10. Any other religion,

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Scotland

IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=Scotland

### RELOTH

**Please describe your religion?**

**STRING**

**ONS GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF AGE>=16

### RELOCOD

**Press <space bar> to enter coding frame**

**ONS GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over

IF AGE>=16
### Period at this address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESTME</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How long have you lived at this address?</td>
<td>W1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prompt as necessary</td>
<td>IHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 less than 12 months,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 12 months but less than 2 years,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 2 years but less than 3 years,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 3 years but less than 5 years,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 5 years but less than 10 years,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 10 years or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to respondents aged 16

IF AGE>=16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESMTH</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How many months have you lived here?</td>
<td>W1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ask or record</td>
<td>IHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0…11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 12 months

IF RESTME=1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESBBY</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Is &lt;Name&gt; a baby born in the last 3 months?</td>
<td>W1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ask or record</td>
<td>IHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M3CRY</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three months ago, were you living in...</td>
<td>AJ/AW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ask or record. Running Prompt</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 the uk,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or somewhere else?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2
And which country was that?

Ask or record
STRING

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=2

Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=2

Which town or village were you living in then?

Ask or record
STRING

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1

Which county or borough is that in?

Ask or record
STRING

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1
**OYEQM3**
May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on `<Reference date>` last year?

*Ask or record*

1. Yes, same place,
2. No,
3. Baby, under 1 year old

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months

IF `RESTME=response` AND `RESMTH < 3` AND `RESBBY=2`

**OYCry**
Twelve months ago were you living in ....

*Ask or record*

1. the UK,
2. somewhere else?
3. Baby, under 1 year old

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months

IF `RESTME=response` AND `RESMTH < 3` AND `RESBBY=2`

**OYCrySpec**
And which country was that?

*Ask or record*

STRING

**ONS GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months

IF `M3CRY=2`

**Oycryo**
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

STRING

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months

IF `OYEQM3=2`
OYAREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
Ask or record

STRING

ONS        GOV      SPL       EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within
the last 12 months
IF OYEQM3=1

OYCTY
Which county or borough is that in?
Ask or record

STRING

ONS        GOV      SPL       EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK
within the last 12 months
IF OYCRY=1

OYRESC
Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame
Ask or record

STRING

ONS    ✔    GOV    SPL    EUL

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK
within the last 12 months
IF OYCRY=1

Internet Use

INTUSE
When did you last use the internet, was it...

Interviewer: Please ensure that you ask this question at every wave
even if a response is already populated

1 Within the last 3 months?
2 Between 3 months and a year ago?
3 More than 1 year ago? or
4 Never used it?
5 Don't Know <proxy only>

ONS    ✔    GOV    SPL    EUL

Applies to all over the age of 15
IF AGE>15
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

Type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHM08</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Last week, that is) In the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Work-Based learning for Young People</td>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td>RUNNING PROMPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 New Deal</td>
<td>FORCED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Work-Based Learning for Adults/Training for Work</td>
<td>IHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Job Skills</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Worktrack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Entry to employment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 Any other training scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 or none of these?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Just 16 and non-response this time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if aged between 16 and 64

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDTP10</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May I just ask), were you on the......</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 New Deal for Disabled People?</td>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td>INDIVIDUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 (the) New Deal for Lone Parents?</td>
<td>PROMPT</td>
<td>FORCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 New Deal for Young People?</td>
<td>IHS (NDTYPE4)</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 New Deal for 25+?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 New Deal for 50+?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 New Deal for Partners?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Flexible New Deal?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 None of these?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Don't Know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON A NEW DEAL SCHEME

IF SCHM08 = 2
**NEWDEA10**
(Can I ask), which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week)...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>working for the voluntary sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>working for an environmental task force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>in full-time or part-time study on an approved course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Or receiving help setting up as self-employed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Basic Employment Training (BET)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Education and Training Opportunities (ETO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Or receiving help setting up as self-employed?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Don’t Know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON A NEW DEAL SCHEME AND AGED OLDER THAN 17**
IF SCHM08 = 2 (New Deal) and AGE > 17

---

**TECLEC4**
(May I just check), was that...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>or was it some other scheme?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON ANY OTHER TRAINING SCHEME**
If Schm08= 50

---

**YTETMP**
In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>with an employer providing work experience or practical training?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>on a project providing work experience or practical training?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>at a college or training centre?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>temporarily away from an employer or project?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>temporarily away from a college or training centre?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**
IF (Schm08= 1) OR (Schm08=3) Work based learning, training for work
OR (TecLec4=1) OR (TecLec4=2) LSC scheme, LEC scheme
OR (Schm08=10) Job Skills
OR ((Schm08=50) AND (DMHH_GB= No)) Northern Ireland and other training scheme
OR (NewDea10=97) OR (Schm08=15) ND option not known, Worktrack
In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES
(YTE1Mt=3) OR (YTE1Mt=5) At or temporarily away from college or training centre
OR (NewDea10=1) OR (NewDea10=6) Gateway, FT Training
OR (NewDea10=19) OR (NewDea10=8) Follow Through, Basic employment training
OR (NewDea10=9) , Education and training opportunities
## MAIN JOB

### Paid/Unpaid work in reference week

**WRKING**

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME AND TO ALL those aged 65+**

Applies if aged 65+

OR (SCHM08 = 66) Not on government training scheme in GB

OR (TECLEC4 = 3) Not on TEC/LEC training scheme

---

**JBAWAY**

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES if Wrking = 2 (did not do paid work in the reference week)**

---

**OWNBUS**

Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)**

---

**RELBUS**

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)**
**EVERWK**

Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?

*Please include self-employment or a government scheme*

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES if not in work in reference week**

IF (RelBus=2) unpaid work not done for relatives business

OR (YIEJb=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

---

**When left last job**

**LEFTYR**

Which year did you leave your last paid job?

*Exclude casual/holiday work*

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**

---

**LEFTM**

Which month in that year did you leave?

*Exclude casual/holiday work*

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)**

---

**LEFTW**

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH**
Industry

ISTATE
If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms ‘work’, ‘job’, ‘employed’ are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent …

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

If NEWDEA10=7 [setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

ONS GOV SPL EUL
Applies if respondent is or has been involved in training
IF (NEWDEA10=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWSTAT=YES) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YRLESS,<=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

INDD
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing, distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL
Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years
IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (OwnBus=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RelBus=1) Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
OR (NewDea10=3, 4, 5 OR 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9 OR 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YtEtMp=1, 2, 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YrLess<=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
Enter a title for the industry

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

### Private/Public Sector

**SECTOR**
And was that...
- public limited company (PLC) = code 1
- other limited company = code 1
- self-employed = code 1

**RUNNING PROMPT**
1 a private firm or business, a limited company
2 or some other kind of organisation?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

- If (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
- OR (NewDea10=3, 4, 5 OR 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9 OR 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR (YTETMp=1, 2, 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

### SECTRO03
What kind of non-private organisation was it...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Central government or civil service?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Local government or council (including, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>A university, or other grant funded establishment (include opted-out schools)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A health authority or NHS Trust?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>The armed forces?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Some other kind of organisation?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)
### Occupation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCCT</th>
<th>What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter job title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCCD</th>
<th>What did you mainly do in your job?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

### Employed/Self-employed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RECJOB</th>
<th>Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neither industry nor occupation changed at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Only industry changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Only occupation changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAT</th>
<th>Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Self-employed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Unpaid family worker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)
PDWG10
May I just check, were you being paid for that work...

1. by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2. or by a different organisation or company?

Applies if STAT = 1 (employee)

SELF
May I just check, are you / were you...

1. paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?
2. a sole director of your own limited business?
3. running a business or professional practice?
4. a partner in a business or professional practice?
5. Working for yourself?
6. a sub-contractor?
7. or doing free-lance work?
8. none of the above

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

NITAX
Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

1. Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2. Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3. National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

**HWLNG**
You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it...

*If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2*

1. Less than 3 months
2. or 3 months or more?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

**FIFSAL**
How much of your salary or wage were you currently receiving. Is it...

*If the respondent received exactly half their salary, please use code 2.*

1. Less than half of your salary
2. or half of your salary or more?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES TO employees paid directly by their employer who have been away from their job for three months or more

IF (Stat=1) Employee
AND (PdWg10=1) employees who are paid a salary or wage by an employer
AND (Hwlng=2) Been away from job for three months or more

**Whether Manager / Number of Staff**

**SUPVIS**
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

Do not include people who only supervise:
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1. yes
2. no

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

**MANAGE**
Do you have any managerial duties?

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)
**MPNE02**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know but under 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>250-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know between 50 and 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS**  **GOV**  **SPL**  **EUL**

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED

IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

**SOLO**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On own/with partner(s) but no employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>With employees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS**  **GOV**  **SPL**  **EUL**

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

**MPNS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know but under 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>250-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know between 50 and 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS**  **GOV**  **SPL**  **EUL**

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

**ONETEN**

May I just check what the exact number was?

**ONS**  ✔  **GOV**  ✔  **SPL**  ✔  **EUL**  ✔

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS

IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)

OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)
**Owner - Manager**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OMCONT</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AJ</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EVERY TWO</th>
<th>YEARS 2010, 2012</th>
<th>ETC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Owner - Manager**

Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company that you work for?

1. **yes**
2. **no**

APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED

IF SECTOR = 1 (Private firm or business or a limited company)

AND MANAGE = 1 (Employee: Manager)

OR STAT = 2 (Self-employed)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OMROLE</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AJ</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EVERY TWO</th>
<th>YEARS 2010, 2012</th>
<th>ETC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Owner - Manager**

Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?

1. **yes**
2. **no**

APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCUST</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AJ</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Owner - Manager**

Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?

1. **one**
2. **More than one**
3. **Don't know**

IF (Stat=2) (Self-employed)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FTPTWK

In your main job were you working...

1. Full time
2. Or part time

### YPTJOB

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.

Was it because...

1. You were a student/you were at school?
2. You were ill or disabled?
3. You could not find a full-time job?
4. You did not want a full-time job?

### PTNCRE7

May I just ask, was this because...

1. Suitable care services for children are not available or affordable
2. Suitable care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable
3. Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

---

**Notes:**

- FTPTWK: Questionnaire for 2011
- APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS (APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk OR (NEWDEA10 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

- YPTJOB: Questionnaire for 2011
- Code 1st that applies

- APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

- PTNCRE7: Questionnaire for 2011
- Code all that apply

---

**Technical Details:**

- UK
- EQ
- EUROSTAT
- IHS
- GOV
- SPL
- EUL
**Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>YNOTFT</strong></th>
<th>Why didn't you want a full-time job?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>You are financially secure, but work because you want to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>You earn enough working part time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>You want to spend more time with your family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>You have domestic commitments which you working full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>You feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>You have another reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF YPTJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>YPTCIA</strong></th>
<th>May I just check, is the main reason because you were...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>looking after children?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>looking after an incapacitated adult?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>or some other reason?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FT JOB BECAUSE OF FAMILY COMMITMENTS, DOMESTIC COMMITMENTS OR FOR OTHER REASONS

APPLIES IF (YNotFt = 3) Wants to spend more time with family OR (YNotFT = 4) have domestic commitments which prevent working FT OR (YNotFT = 6) Another reason

---

**Permanent/Temporary Employment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>JOBTYP</strong></th>
<th>Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a permanent job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or was there some way that it was not permanent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

IF ((STAT=1) Employee with current job AND (EVERWK= -9)) Question not asked OR (NEWDEA10=3) Subsidised employment OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>AGWRK</strong></th>
<th>Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF JOB IS PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP=1 (job is permanent)
**JBTP10**

In what way was the job not permanent, was it...

*If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JobTyp) and stress the first clause*

1. working for an employment agency
2. casual type of work
3. seasonal work
4. done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

*APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*IF JOBTP=2 (job not permanent in some way)*

---

**WHYTMP6**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

1. You had a contract which included a period of training?
2. You had a contract for a probationary period?
3. You could not find a permanent job?
4. You did not want a permanent job?
5. or was there some other reason?

*APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*IF JOBTP=2 (job not permanent in some way)*

---

**TEMLEN**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

1. Less than 1 month
2. 1 month but less than 3 months
3. 3 months but less than 6 months
4. 6 months but less than 12 months
5. 12 months but less than 18 months
6. 18 months but less than 2 years
7. 2 years but less than 3 years
8. 3 years but less than 4 years
9. 4 years but less than 5 years
10. 5 years or more
11. Time not fixed yet

*APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*IF JOBTP=2 (job not permanent in some way)*
### When Started Current Employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONMPY</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER
APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONSEY</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS
APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONMON</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>And which month was that?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

### Where current job found / Whether employed by an agency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CONPRE</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started this current job?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT EMPLOYEE, ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS
IF ((STAT=1or 3 or 4 ) Employee or on government scheme or unpaid family worker OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (CONYRLES<= 1) Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less AND (CONMLES<=12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less
CONPRY
In which year did you start working continuously for your previous employer/as a self-employed person?

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED
IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)

CONPRM
And which month was that?

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED
IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)

CONPRR
What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment or self-employed at that time?

1 Unemployed/looking for work
2 Student/training
3 Looking after family/home/children
4 Caring for a disabled or elderly person
5 Temporarily sick or disabled
6 Long term sick or disabled
7 Didn't need employment
8 Retired
9 Made redundant
10 Other reason

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NOT PREVIOUSLY IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR SELF EMPLOYMENT
IF (ConPre = 3)
**HOWGET**

Did you get the work that you are doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] through...

1. replying to a job advertisement?  **UK**
2. a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training Employment Agency Office?  **EQ**
3. a Careers/Connexions Office?  **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**
4. a JobClub?  **EUROSTAT**
5. a private employment agency or business?
6. hearing from someone who worked there?
7. a direct application?
8. or in some other way?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS

IF((STAT=1 or 3) AND (CONMLES<=12))

---

**TMPCON**

Do you have a contract with an employment agency?

1. yes  **UK**
2. no  **EQ**

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS

IF(HOWGET=5)

---

**Redundancy**

**REDPAID**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

1. yes  **UK**
2. no  **EQ**

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS STARTED PRESENT JOB WITHIN THE LAST THREE MONTHS

IF (ConMon=RESPONSE) AND (ConMles<4)
**REDYL11**
Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

1. you were dismissed
2. you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
3. it was a temporary job which came to an end
4. you resigned
5. You gave up work for health reasons
6. You took early retirement
7. You retired (at or after State Pension age)
8. You gave up work for family or personal reasons
9. Education or training
10. You left for some other reason

**HHTHDIS**
May I just check, you mentioned that you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

**HHTHRET**
May I just check, you mentioned you retired from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

**HHTHRES**
May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

---

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING AND LEFT PAID JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS OR UNEMPLOYED IN REF WK-LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN 8 YRS OF REF WK**
IF (RedPaid=Yes) OR (YRLESS,<=8)

**APPLIES IF DISMISSED, MADE REDUNDANT OR TOOK VOLUNTARY REDUNDANCY**
IF (RedYL11=1) OR (RedYL11=2)

**APPLIES IF TOOK EARLY RETIREMENT**
IF (RedYL11=6)

**APPLIES IF RESIGNED**
IF (RedYL11=4)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REDYRS</th>
<th>May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Looking after children or an adult in need of care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Some other personal or family reason?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR SOME OTHER REASON**

IF (RedYL11=8) OR (REDYL11=10)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HTHOTH</th>
<th>May I just check, did you leave your last job mainly due to health reasons?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF REDYRS=2 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REDANY</th>
<th>Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**

APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) Respondent dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, education/training or other AND (MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1)) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REDSTAT</th>
<th>In that job were you...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>working as an employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or were you self-employed?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant
**REDCLOS**
Did you leave because your employer was...

1. closing down?
2. or cutting back on staff?
3. or for some other reason?

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

*APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB* (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

**REDP**
Did you receive...

1. ...redundancy pay?
2. pay in lieu of notice?
3. or some other kind of payment?
4. No payment

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

*APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB* (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

**REIND**
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [indt] industry?

1. yes
2. no

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

*APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB*

APPLIES IF (((REDAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months AND (REDYLF=2)) Made redundant OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

**REDOCC**
And was your occupation in that job [OccT]?

1. yes
2. no

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

*APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB* (for definitive routing please see REDIND above)
**RDMPNO2**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 Don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF Redstat= 1 (working as an employee)

**RDINDD**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?

**ONS ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL**

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

**RDINDT**
Enter a title for the industry

**ONS ✓  GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

**RDOCCT**
What was your main job at that time?
Enter job title

**ONS ✓  GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

**RDOCCD**
What did you mainly do in that job?
Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

**ONS ✓  GOV SPL EUL**

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)
# HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

`Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOME</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>RUNNING PROMPT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(In your main job) do you work mainly...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 in your own home,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASK OR RECORD</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 in different places using home as a base,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or somewhere quite separate from home?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**
**GOV ✓**
**SPL ✓**
**EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVHM98</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**
**GOV ✓**
**SPL ✓**
**EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME**

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HM4WK</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In the last four weeks ending Sunday the [date] have you done any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 on at least half of the days worked</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 for at least one hour (but less than half of the days worked) or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 not at all (or for less than one hour)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**
**GOV ✓**
**SPL ✓**
**EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS IN THEIR OWN HOME**

IF (Home=1) Works in own home
OR (Home=DontKnow)
OR (EvHm98=1) respondent does paid or unpaid work at home
### HOMED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(In your main job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR HOME=DK OR EVHM98=1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>in the same grounds or buildings as ^PYrHsHr home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASK OR RECORD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>in different places using home as a base or,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not worked at home during reference week?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)**

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk

### TELEQA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk OR (EVHM98<>2) respondent does not do work at home for their main job

### TELEQB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Would it be possible to work at home(or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

### ATFROM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you work...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>for your family business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>for an outside firm or organisation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>or on your own account?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

(for definitive routing please see TELEQA above)
SMESIT
Do you...
1 own or rent a business
2 have a live in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME
APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home
OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

Work Location

WKOWN
Which city, town or village is your place of work in?
Take nearest, in london try to get name of area.
(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)
if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.

ONS GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

WKCTY
And which county/city is that in?
If abroad then enter the name of the country

ONS GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

WKPL99
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

WKABRC
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135

ONS GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)
# TRAVEL TO WORK

## Method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRVTME</strong></td>
<td>How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OD</strong></td>
<td>Enter time in minutes (180=180 minutes or more)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS</strong> ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOV</strong> ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPL</strong> ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EUL</strong> ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those not working at home, and those working through a government scheme

IF (((HOME=4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRVMTH</strong></td>
<td>How do you usually travel to work?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Code main only</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 car/van/minibus/work van</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 motorbike/moped/scooter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 bicycle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 bus/coach/private bus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 taxi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 railway train</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 underground train/light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 walk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 other way of travelling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS</strong> ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOV</strong> ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPL</strong> ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EUL</strong> ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those not working at home or use home as work base, and those working through a government scheme

IF (((HOME=3 OR 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRVDRV</strong></td>
<td>Do you travel…</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RUNNING PROMPT</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 as a driver,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 as a passenger,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS</strong> ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOV</strong> ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPL</strong> ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EUL</strong> ✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those using a car/van/minibus/work van to travel to work

IF TRVMTH=1
SICKNESS

Incidence, duration of sickness

ACTWKDY
In the week ending Sunday the …, on which days were you scheduled to work?

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday
8 Not working at all
9 Scheduled working days not relevant

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those working during the reference week or on a government scheme
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

ILLWK
In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those working and with scheduled working days
IF ACTWKDY NE 8 OR 9

ILLDAYS
Which days were they?

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday
8 Don’t know (only for proxy interviews)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were off work due to sickness or injury
IF ILLWK=1
**ILL1PD**

May I just check, in the week ending Sunday ..., did you have...

1. one period of sickness absence from work, or
2. more than one?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x**

Applies to those off work sick or injured

IF ILLDAYS=RESPONSE

---

**IL1BEF**

May I just check, did this period of sickness absence start on...

1. The first day of your working week which ended on Sunday ..., or
2. Before that?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x**

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day

IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

---

**ILLNE11**

What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness absence?

*Code one only, prompting as necessary*

1. Back pain
2. Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
3. Other musculoskeletal problems
4. Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
5. Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
6. Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
7. Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
8. Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
9. Headaches and migraines
10. Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
11. Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
12. Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
13. Diabetes
14. Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
15. Prefers not to give details

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x**

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence

IF ILL1PD = 1
IL2BEF
May I just check, did this first period of sickness absence start in the week ending Sunday the …,  

1 on the first day of your working week, or  
2 before that?  

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day  
IF ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ILLFST11</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness absence?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code one only, prompting as necessary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Back pain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other musculoskeletal problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Headaches and migraines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Heart, blood pressure &amp; circulation problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Eye, ear, nose &amp; mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Prefers not to give details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence  
IF ILL1PD = 2
### ILLST

How long before that did the sickness absence begin?

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 day</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>More than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 1 month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>More than 1 month but less than or equal to 2 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x**

Applies to those whose sickness absence started before the reference week

IF IL1BEF=2 OR IL2BEF=2

---

### ILNNSM

After you returned to work in the week ending Sunday the …, you had some further days of sickness absence. May I just check, was this for…

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>the same medical reason, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a different medical reason?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x**

Applies to those with more than one sickness absence

IF ILL1PD=2
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

What was the main condition that caused you to take the further sickness absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

1. Back pain
2. Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
3. Other musculoskeletal problems
4. Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
5. Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
6. Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
7. Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
8. Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
9. Headaches and migraines
10. Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
11. Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
12. Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
13. Diabetes
14. Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
15. Prefers not to give details

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and the reason for the second absence was different from the first

IF ILNXSM = 2
## HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

**Incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVEROT</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applies if in work

\[
\text{IF} \ ((\text{WRKING}=1) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{JBAWAY}=1) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{YTETMP}=1 \ \text{or} \ 2 \ \text{or} \ 4) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{NEWDEA10}=3 \ \text{or} \ 4 \ \text{or} \ 5 \ \text{or} \ 7) \ \text{OR} \\
\ (\text{YTETJB}=1 \ \text{AND} \ \text{NEWDEA10}=1, 6, 8, 9, \text{or} \ 19))
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTUS1</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 = 97 or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 = don’t know or refusal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applies to those not doing overtime or working for own/relatives business

\[
\text{IF} \ (\text{EVEROT}=2) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{OWNBUS}=1) \ \text{OR} \ (\text{RELBUS}=1)
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USUHR</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 = 97 or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 = don’t know or refusal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applies to those doing overtime

\[
\text{IF} \ \text{EVEROT}=1
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POTHR</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 = 97 or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 = don’t know or refusal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Applies to those doing overtime

\[
\text{IF} \ \text{EVEROT}=1
\]
UOTHR
How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 or more
99 = don’t know or refusal

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies to those doing overtime
IF EVEROT=1

TOTUS2
Check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total
If total is not [sum] check that
Usual hours (basic) = USUHR
Usual paid overtime = POTHR
Usual unpaid overtime = UOTHR

97 = 97 or more
99 = don’t know or refusal

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies to those doing overtime
IF EVEROT=1

Actual hours worked

TOTAC1
Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the …, how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more
99 = don’t know or refusal

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies to those in work and not doing overtime
IF (ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2) AND EVEROT=2 AND ((WRKING=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
**ACTHR**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the …, how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = don’t know or refusal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

IF (ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2) AND (EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

---

**ACTPOT**

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the …?

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = don’t know or refusal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

IF (ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2) AND (EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

---

**ACTUOT**

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the …?

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = don’t know or refusal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

IF (ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2) AND (EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
### TOTAC2

Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total

If total is not [sum] check that

- Actual hours (basic) = ACTHR
- Actual paid overtime = ACTPOT
- Actual unpaid overtime = ACTUOT

| 97 | 97 or more |
| 99 | don’t know or refusal |

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applications to those in work and doing overtime**

IF (ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2) AND (EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

### Reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

**YLESS6**

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the …?

| 1 Number of hours worked/overtime varies |
| 2 Bank holiday |
| 3 Maternity or paternity leave |
| 4 Parental leave |
| 5 Other leave/holiday |
| 6 Sick or injured |
| 7 Attending a training course away from own workplace |
| 8 Started new job/ changed jobs |
| 9 Ended job and did not start new one that week |
| 10 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather |
| 11 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace |
| 12 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes |
| 13 Other personal/family reasons |
| 14 Other reasons |

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applications if worked fewer hours than usual during reference week**

IF JBAWAY=1 OR YTETMP=4 OR ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))

### MATLVE

…and was your maternity leave (in the week ending Sunday the …) …

**Code one only**

| 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence), |
| 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)? |
| 3 don’t know |

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applications if on maternity leave**

IF YLESS6=3 AND SEX=2
**YMORE**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the …?

1. Variable hours worked
2. Overtime
3. Other reasons

---

**VARYHR**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

1. Yes
2. No

---

**APPLIES IF WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REFERENCE WEEK**

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REFERENCE WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

IF (YLESS6 NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM08 NE 97) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))
**EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

**Shift work, shift pattern**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHFTWK99</th>
<th>Do you do shift work in your (main) job…</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>most of the time,</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>occasionally,</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>or never?</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For ‘always’ use code 1

Applies if in work during reference week

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHFTYP</th>
<th>What type of shift pattern do you work?</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Three-shift working</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Continental shifts</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts</td>
<td>PROMPT AS NECESSARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sometimes night and sometimes day shifts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Split shifts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Morning shifts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Evening or twilight shifts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Night shifts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Weekend shifts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other type of shiftwork</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if does shift work

IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FLEX10</th>
<th>Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following…</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code up to 3</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>flexitime (flexible working hours),</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>an annualised hours contract,</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>term-time working,</td>
<td>RUNNING PROMPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>job sharing,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>a nine-day fortnight,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>a four-and-a-half day week,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>zero hours contract,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>on-call working,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>none of these?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if in work during reference week

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
### LSSOTH
Was the time you took off during the week ending Sunday the ..., taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hours entitlement?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if worked less hours in reference week and has flexitime or an annualised hours contract

IF YLESS6=1, 5, 13 OR 14 AND FLEX10=1 OR 2

### DAYSPZ
On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

Enter number of days (1 to 7)

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if work certain special hours arrangements

IF (FLEX10=1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 OR 9) AND (FLEX10 NE 5 OR 6)

### Days worked

#### USUWRKM
Within your regular pattern of work is it usual for you to work...

**Code all that apply**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if in work

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

### EVNGHT
Do you ever work at night?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND USUWRKM NE 3
### NIGHT
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, would you say that…

1. Half or more of the total time you worked was in the night,
2. or less than half?
3. Spontaneous only: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if works during the night
IF USUWRKM=3 OR EVNGHT=1

### EVEVE
Do you ever work during the evening?

1. Yes
2. No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND USUWRKM NE 2

### EVENG
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, would you say that…

1. Half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening,
2. or less than half?
3. Spontaneous only: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if works during the evening
IF USUWRKM=2 OR EVEVE=1

### EVDAY
Do you ever work during the daytime?

1. Yes
2. No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the day
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND USUWRKM NE 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WCHDAY</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May I just check, on which days do you usually work?</td>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Monday</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Tuesday</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Wednesday</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Thursday</td>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Friday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Saturday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Sunday</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if in work, not usually working 7 different days during the reference week

\[ IF \ (\text{WRKING}=1 \ OR \ (\text{JBAWAY}=1) \ OR \ (\text{OWNBUS}=1) \ OR \ (\text{RELBUS}=1) \ OR \ (\text{YTETMP}=1 \ or \ 2 \ or \ 4) \ OR \ (\text{NEWDEA10}=3 \ or \ 4 \ or \ 5 \ or \ 7) \ OR \ (\text{YTETJB}=1 \ AND \ \text{NEWDEA10}=1, \ 6, \ 8, \ 9, \ or \ 19)) \ AND \ \text{DAYSPZ} \ NE \ 7 \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVSAT</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you ever work on Saturdays?</td>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if in work and do not usually work on Saturdays

\[ IF \ (\text{WRKING}=1 \ OR \ (\text{JBAWAY}=1) \ OR \ (\text{OWNBUS}=1) \ OR \ (\text{RELBUS}=1) \ OR \ (\text{YTETMP}=1 \ or \ 2 \ or \ 4) \ OR \ (\text{NEWDEA10}=3 \ or \ 4 \ or \ 5 \ or \ 7) \ OR \ (\text{YTETJB}=1 \ AND \ \text{NEWDEA10}=1, \ 6, \ 8, \ 9, \ or \ 19)) \ AND \ \text{WCHDAY} \ NE \ 6 \ AND \ \text{DAYSPZ} \ NE \ 7 \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SATDY</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, on how many Saturdays did you work?</td>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Two or more</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 One</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 None, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if works on Saturdays

\[ IF \ \text{WCHDAY}=6 \ OR \ \text{FELX10}=5 \ OR \ 6 \ OR \ \text{DAYSPZ}=7 \ OR \ \text{EVSAT}=1 \]
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

EVSUN
Do you ever work on Sundays?

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work and do not usually work on Sundays
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND WCHDAY NE 7 AND DAYSPZ NE 7

SUNDY
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, on how many Sundays did you work?

1 Two or more
2 One
3 None, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✗ EUL ✗

Applies if works on Sundays
IF WCHDAY=7 OR FELX10=5 OR 6 OR DAYSPZ=7 OR EVSUN=1

Holiday entitlement

HOLS
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year - please exclude public holidays

Enter number of days
97 = 97 days or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to employees
IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA10=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)

HOLSB
May I just check, how many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year including public holidays?

Enter number of days
97 = 97 days or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to employees who don’t know holiday entitlement excluding public holidays
IF HOLS=DON'T KNOW
## Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

### BHOLCHK

We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]). Is this correct?

**Interviewer check**

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS x GOV x SPL x EUL x**

**Applies to employees**

IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA10=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)

### BHOLCOR

Select appropriate public holiday pattern

**Interviewer check**

1. English & Welsh (standard UK Bank Holidays)
2. Scottish (2 days at New Year's, early/late August BHol)
3. Northern Irish (St. Patrick's day, July 12th)
4. Other - public holidays not in any UK pattern
5. Don’t know

**ONS x GOV x SPL x EUL x**

**Applies if calculated region is incorrect**

IF BHOLCHK=2

### BANK

Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public Holidays during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011 (inclusive)?

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applies to employees**

IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA10=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)
### BNKHOL

On which of the following days did you work…

**Code up to 11**

1. Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 29 Aug 2011 – Not Scotland)?
2. Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 01 Aug 2011 – Scotland)?
3. July 12th holiday (Tues 12 July 2011 – NI)?
4. Spring B/Hol (Mon 30 May 2011)?
5. May B/Hol (Mon 02 May 2011)?
6. Easter Monday (Mon 25 Apr 2011)?
7. Good Friday (Fri 22 Apr 2011)?
8. St Patrick’s Day (Thur 17 Mar 2011 – NI)?
9. 2nd Day New Year’s Day (Tues 04 Jan 2011 – Scotland)?
10. New Year’s Day (Mon 03 Jan 2011)?
11. Boxing Day (Tues 28 Dec 2010)?
12. Christmas Day (Mon 27 Dec 2010)?

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1

### BNKHOLF

On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011 (inclusive)?

Enter number

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1

### BHPAID

Were you paid for working this/these day(s)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Some of them – spontaneous only

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1
### BHNOTA

On the Bank and Public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for…

1. all of them?
2. some of them?
3. none of them?

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

Applies if employee
IF BANK=1 OR (BANK=2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL)

### BHNOTB

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate?

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months
IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

### BHNOTC

May I just check, why were you not paid?

1. Only receive pay for actual days worked
2. Do not usually work on those days
3. Had not started current job
4. Other reason

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

Applies if not paid for working bank holidays
IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
# UNION REPRESENTATION

**Incidences of organised labour at work place, whether a member**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNION</th>
<th>Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>OD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if in work during reference week

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TUPRES</th>
<th>Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>OD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if in work during reference week and not a member of a union or staff association

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND UNION=2 AND STAT=1 OR 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TUCOV</th>
<th>Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association(s)?</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>OD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if in work during reference week and an employee

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEA10=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND STAT=1 OR 3
## SECOND JOB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECJOB</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] did you do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY**

Applies to those who are an employee or self employed, or on a government scheme (but not those who are doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme).

IF STAT=1,2,3 and (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Y2JOB</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes, changed jobs during week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to if respondent has a second paid job

IF SECJOB=1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOBTYP2</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Running Prompt</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 a permanent job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has a second paid job and has not changed jobs in the reference week

IF Y2JOB=2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JB2T10</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In what way was the job not permanent, was it...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Running Prompt, Code all that apply</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 working for an employment agency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 casual type of work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 seasonal work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF 2nd JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP2=2 (job not permanent in some way)
Industry, Occupation

**INDD2**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing, distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✔ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.
IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

**INDT2**
Enter a title for the industry of second job

ONS ✔ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.
IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

**OCCT2**
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?
Enter job title

ONS ✔ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.
IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

**OCCD2**
What did you mainly do in your second job?
Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

ONS ✔ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.
IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)
**Employed/Self-employed**

**RECJB2**  
Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Neither industry nor occupation changed at all</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Both changed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Only industry changed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Only occupation changed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.

IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

**STAT2**  
In your second job were you…

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>working as an employee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Or were you self-employed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.

IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

**Whether manager / Number of staff**

**SUPVIS2**  
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?  
*Do not include people who only supervise:*
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)
**MANAG2**
Did you have any managerial duties?  
*Ask or record*
1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor

**MPNES02**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?  
*Ask or record*
1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. Don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250-499
8. Don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

**SOLO2**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?  
*Ask or record*
1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

**MPNSS02**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?  
1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. Don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250-499
8. Don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

---

*APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)*

---

*APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)*

---

*APPLIES IF SOLO2=2 (self-employed in second job and with employees)*

---
# Actual Hours Worked

**ACTHR2**
How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] in your second job in total, including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude mealbreaks?

*Ask or record*
- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 Don't know or refusal = 99

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.

IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)
## HOME WORKERS (SECOND JOB)

‘Teleworkers’, Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOME2</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>(In your second job) do you work mainly...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Running Prompt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>1 in your own home,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 in different places using home as a base,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 or somewhere quite separate from home?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.

IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOMED2</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>(In your second job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AJ/AW</td>
<td>Ask or record – Code all that apply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EQ/W1</td>
<td>1 in your own home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>3 in different places using home as a base or,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 Not worked at home during reference week?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week and is not doing paid work in addition to that done on a newdeal scheme.

IF Y2JOB=2 AND (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10 NE 1 OR 6 OR 19)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TELQA2</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AJ</td>
<td>1 yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Main</td>
<td>2 no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REFERENCE WEEK

IF (HOME2=1 or 3) OR (HOMED2=1or 3)
**TELQB2**
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF TELQA2=1** (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

**ATFRM2**
Do you work...

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REFERENCE WEEK**
IF (HOME2=1 or 3) OR (HOMED2=1or 3)

**SMEST2**
Do you...

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING / GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REFERENCE WEEK**
IF (HOME2=2) OR (HOMED2=2)

**Work Location**

**WKTOW2**
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work in?

*Ask or Record*
Take nearest, in london try to get name of area.
(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)
If working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.

**APPLIES IF HOME2=4** (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)
**WKCTY2**

And which county/city is that in?

*Ask or Record*

*If abroad then enter the name of the country*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2\textsuperscript{nd} job)**
LOOKING FOR WORK

Reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

DIFJOB
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK DURING REFERENCE WEEK
IF (Woking=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (NewDea10=3, 4, 5 OR 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) Work done in addition to government training scheme
OR (YIETMp=1, 2, 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

ADDJOB
Were you looking...

1 ..for a new job to replace your present (main) job
2 or for an additional job?

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL JOB IN REF WK
APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1

LOOKM11
Why were you looking for another job?
Code first 3 reasons given

1 Present job may come to an end
2 Present job is to fill in time before finding another job
3 Pay unsatisfactory in present job
4 Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5 Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6 Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7 Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8 Respondent wants to change occupation
9 Respondent wants to change sector
10 Other reasons

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT LOOKING A REPLACEMENT FOR MAIN JOB IN REF WK
APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1
### PREFHR

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Longer</th>
<th>Shorter</th>
<th>The same</th>
<th>Don't know, no preference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EQ**

**EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT LONGER HOURS OR DOES NOT WANT SHORTER HOURS AS A REASON FOR SEEKING A NEW JOB

IF LOOKM11 NE 5 AND NE 6

### LESPAY

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes would still prefer shorter hours</th>
<th>No would not prefer shorter hours</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EQ**

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS

IF (LOOKM8 = 6) Wants shorter hours

OR (PREFHR = 2) Prefers shorter hours

### Under-employment

### UNDEMP

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates -if you were given the opportunity?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB

IF DIFJOB=2 OR DK
**UNDHRS**

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

- 97 hours or more = 97
- Don't know or refusal = 99

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

- IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours
- OR (LOOKM11=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
- OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job
- OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job

**UNDY98**

May I just check, why were you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

- 97 hours or more = 97
- Don't know or refusal = 99

1. Would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2. Feel(s) there is no work available given qualifications and/or experience
3. Believe(s) that no work is available nearby
4. Are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5. Are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6. Are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7. Have health problems
8. Do not want to look for work immediately
9. Other reason

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING ANOTHER JOB BUT WANTS LONGER HOURS**

IF UNDEMP=1
UNDST
IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)
If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS
IF (DifJob=1) Looking for a different or additional job AND (AddJob=1) AND (PrefHr=1) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason OR (AddJob=1) AND (LookM11=5) New job to replace main job wants longer hours OR (AddJob=2) Looking for an additional job OR (UndEmp=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

LESPAY2
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?
1 yes
2 no
3 Don’t know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR ANOTHER JOB AND DOES NOT WANT A JOB WITH MORE HOURS
DIFJOB =2 AND UNDEMP NE 1

LESPAY3
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?
1 yes
2 no
3 Don’t know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS OR DOES NOT KNOW
APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 OR DK
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

OVHRS

How many fewer hours would you like to work in your job?

97+97 hours or more

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  ✔  EUL  ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD WORK SHORTER HOURS FOR LESS PAY

APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 OR IF LESPAY3=1

Paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

LOOK4

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

1  yes
2  no

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  ✔  EUL  ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

LKYT4

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

1  yes
2  no

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  ✔  EUL  ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK IN 4 WEEKS BEFORE REF WK AND AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 AND AGE=16-69

Reasons not looking for work

WAIT

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

1  yes
2  no

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  ✔  EUL  ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK IN THOSE FOUR WEEKS AND IS AGED 16-69

IF (LKYT4=2 ) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR ( LOOK4=2 ) AND 16-69 Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk
**JOBbeg**

And will you be starting your new job...?

1. within three months (Including 'in 3 months time')
2. or in more than three months time?

**APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB OBTAINED ALREADY**

IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

---

**LIKEWK**

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB**

IF WAIT=2

---

**NOLOWA**

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?

1. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2. Student
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Believe(s) no jobs available
7. Not yet started looking
8. Do(does) not need employment
9. Retired from paid work
10. Any other reason

**APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB**

IF WAIT=2
**NOLWM**

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)

1. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2. Student
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Believe(s) no jobs available
7. Not yet started looking
8. Do(does) not need employment
9. Retired from paid work
10. Any other reason

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN NOLWA**

---

**NOLWF**

May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because...

1. Were you caring for children below school age
2. Were you caring for other children
3. Were you caring for a dependent adult relative
4. or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME**

IF NOLWM=3

---

**NWNCRE**

May I just ask, is this because suitable care services...

1. for children are not available or affordable?
2. for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable?
3. Care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE**

IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3
**Employed/Self-employed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LKSELA</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you looking for work...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 as an employee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or as self-employed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 No preference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK
IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LKSELC</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Will you be working...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 as an employee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or as self-employed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB OR WAITING TO START WORK
IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

**Full/Part time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LKFTPA</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you looking for...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or part-time work?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 No preference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (SEEKING WORK AS EMPLOYEE), 3 (NO PREFERENCE OVER WORKING AS EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED) OR THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LKFTPC</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Will you be working...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or part-time ?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (WILL BE WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE) OR IF THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED
### AXPA
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a part-time job

**ONS ✔️ GOV ✔️ SPL ✔️ EUL ✔️**

*APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (SEEKING FT WORK)*

### AXPB
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a part-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a part-time job

**ONS ✔️ GOV ✔️ SPL ✔️ EUL ✔️**

*APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (WILL BE WORKING FT)*

### AXFA
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a full-time job

**ONS ✔️ GOV ✔️ SPL ✔️ EUL ✔️**

*APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (WAS SEEKING PT WORK)*

### AXFB
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?

- 1 Yes, would accept a full-time job
- 2 No, would not accept a full-time job

**ONS ✔️ GOV ✔️ SPL ✔️ EUL ✔️**

*APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (WILL BE WORKING PT)*
Main method(s) of seeking work

METHMP
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2 Visit a Careers Office
3 Visit a Jobclub
4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
8 Apply directly to employers
9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

MAINME
Code main method from those coded at previous question

1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2 Visit a Careers Office
3 Visit a Jobclub
4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
8 Apply directly to employers
9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF OBTAINED MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION AT METHMP
(EMPLOYEE)
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

**METHSE**
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
14 Do anything else to find work

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee

**MAINMS**
Code main method from those coded at previous question

5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
14 Do anything else to find work

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (SELF-EMPLOYED)**
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

**METHAL**
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1. Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2. Visit a Careers Office
3. Visit a Jobclub
4. Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5. Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6. Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7. Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
8. Apply directly to employers
9. Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10. Wait for the results of an application for a job
11. Look for premises or equipment for a job
12. Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
13. Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
14. Do anything else to find work

**MAINMA**
Code main method from those coded at previous question

1. Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2. Visit a Careers Office
3. Visit a Jobclub
4. Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5. Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6. Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7. Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
8. Apply directly to employers
9. Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10. Wait for the results of an application for a job
11. Look for premises or equipment for a job
12. Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
13. Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
14. Do anything else to find work
Availability to start work

START
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB
IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

YSTART
Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?
Code main reason only

1 Must complete education
2 Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3 Looking after the family/home
4 Temporarily sick or injured
5 Long-term sick or disabled
6 Other reason

APPLIES IF START=2 (NOT AVAILABLE TO START JOB/GOVERNMENT SCHEME IN 2 WKS AFTER REF WK)

FUTWK
Do you think you will work in the future?

1 Definitely (will work in the future)
2 Probably (will work in the future)
3 Probably not (work in the future)
4 Definitely not (work in the future)
5 Don't Know / Can't say

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.
IF (LOOK4=1) Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
OR (LOOK4=2) Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained
FWKWEN
When do you think this might be...

1. within the next year
2. more than one year but less than five
3. more than five years?
4. Don’t know

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (DEFINITELY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 2 (PROBABLY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 5 (DON’T KNOW/CAN’T SAY IF WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE)

Duration of job search

LKTIMA
How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

1. Not yet started
2. Less than 1 month
3. 1 month but less than 3 months
4. 3 months but less than 6 months
5. 6 months but less than 12 months
6. 12 months but less than 18 months
7. 18 months but less than 2 years
8. 2 years but less than 3 years
9. 3 years but less than 4 years
10. 4 years but less than 5 years
11. 5 years or more

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
**LKTIMB**

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

1. Not yet started
2. Less than 1 month
3. 1 month but less than 3 months
4. 3 months but less than 6 months
5. 6 months but less than 12 months
6. 12 months but less than 18 months
7. 18 months but less than 2 years
8. 2 years but less than 3 years
9. 3 years but less than 4 years
10. 4 years but less than 5 years
11. 5 years or more

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (WAITING TO START JOB/SCHEME)
OR JBAWAY=3 (WAITING TO START WORK IN REF WK)

---

**Activity before seeking work**

**BEFOR**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

*Code one only (Main activity)*

1. working
2. in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
3. looking after the family or home
4. Or were you doing something else?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF (LKTIMA=2 through 11) Period spent seeking work thus far
OR (LKTIMB = 2 through 11) Time taken to find job
AND (JBAWAY=2 or 3) Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=3 or 5) At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

STTBEN
I would now like to ask you about State Benefits and Tax Credits that you may be receiving or claiming.
Include cases where claim accepted, but not received money yet
Do not include cases where appealing against rejected claims
Code one to continue

ONS   GOV   SPL   EUL
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69
IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative’s business in ref. Week

BENFTS
In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)?

1 yes
2 no

ONS   GOV   SPL   EUL
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 (for definitive routing please see STTBEN above)

TPBEN09
Which of the following types of benefit or Tax Credits were you claiming...

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?
2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?
3 Sickness or Disability benefits (Employment and Support Allowance; not including tax credits)?
4 State Pension (including Widowed Parent's and Bereavement Allowance)?
5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
6 Child Benefit?
7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?
8 Tax Credits?
9 Other?

ONS   GOV   SPL   EUL
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS
IF (Benefits=1)
UNEMBN
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

1 Job Seeker's Allowance?
2 or National Insurance Credits?

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
IF (TPBEN9=1)

JSATYP
Was your Job Seeker's Allowance ...

1 contributory JSA,
2 income based JSA,
3 or both?
4 Don't know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE
IF (UNEMBN=1)

JSADUR
...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits?

1 Less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
IF (TPBEN9=1)
**INCSUP**  
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming income support as a...  

1. sick person  
2. pensioner  
3. lone parent  
4. or any other form or premium of income support?  

**SKDSBN9**  
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...  

1. Incapacity Benefit?  
2. Severe Disablement Allowance?  
3. Employment and Support Allowance?  
4. Statutory Sick Pay?  
5. Invalid Care Allowance?  
6. Disability Living Allowance?  
7. Attendance Allowance?  
8. Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit?  

**PENBEN3**  
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...  

1. Retirement or Old Age Pension?  
2. Widowed Parent's Allowance?  
3. Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?  
4. War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?  

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)  
IF (TPBEN09=2)  

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT  
IF (TPBEN09=3)  

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS  
IF (TPBEN09=4)
FAMILY03
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...
1  Guardian's Allowance?
4  Maternity Allowance?
5  Statutory Maternity Pay?

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS
IF (TPBEN09=5)

HSNGGB
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...
1  Housing Benefit?
2  Council Tax Benefit?

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT
IF (TPBEN09=7)

HSNGNI
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...
1  Rent or rate rebate?
2  Rate rebate?

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT THAT APPLY
IF (TPBEN09=7)

NTAXCRD5
Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?

1  Yes
2  No

ONS ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS
IF (BENFTS=1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CTC5</th>
<th>Does your tax credit include a childcare element to help pay for childcare expenses?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓
GOV ✓
SPL ✓
EUL ✓

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.
IF (NTAXCRD5 = 1)
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

OYCIRC
I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation twelve months ago, that is in [date], Were you...

1. Working in a paid job or business?
2. Laid off or on short time at firm?
3. Unemployed, actively seeking work?
4. On a special government scheme?
5. Doing unpaid work for your or a relative?
6. A full-time student or pupil?
7. Looking after the family or home?
8. Temporarily sick or injured?
9. Long-term sick or disabled?
10. Retired from paid work?
11. None of these

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT REPORT JUST BEING 16 AND UNABLE TO RESPOND TO THE SCHM08 QUESTION
IF SCHM08 IS NOT EQUAL TO 97

Industry/Occupation

OYSIND
In your (main) job, were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as in your last job?

1. Yes, the same
2. No, different

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 (Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk)

OYINDD
What did the firm or organisation you worked for twelve months ago mainly make or do at the place where you worked?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale, retail etc.

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
APPLIES IF OYSIND=2
OYINDT
Enter a title for the industry twelve months ago

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
APPLIES IF OYSIND=2

OYSOCC
Was your (main) occupation twelve months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

1  Yes, the same
2  No, different

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

OYOCCT
What was your (main) job twelve months ago?
Enter job title

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOCC=2

OYOCCD
What did you mainly do in that job?
Check special qualifications/training required

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOCC=2
Employed/Self-employed

**OYSTAT**
May I just check, in your occupation twelve months ago, were you...

1. working as an employee
2. or were you self-employed?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAIĐ OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

Whether Manager, Number of Staff

**OYSUPVI**
In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? Do not include people who only supervise:
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders,
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1. yes
2. no

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO IF OYSTAT=1

**OYMNGE**
Did you have any managerial duties?

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO IF OYSTAT=1

**OYSOLO**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO IF OYSTAT=1
### Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

**OYMPE02**

**How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?**

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. Don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250-499
8. Don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO**

IF OYSTAT=1

---

**OYMPS02**

**How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?**

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. Don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250-499
8. Don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS SELF EMPLOYED 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK**

IF OYSOLO=2

---

**Full time/Part time**

**OYFTPT**

**In that job twelve months ago, were you working...**

1. Full-time
2. Or part time?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK**

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2
## EDUCATION AND TRAINING

### Foreign Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FORQUAL</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The next section is about education, learning and training. Do you have any qualifications gained from outside of the UK?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL EUL*

**Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working**

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

### QLFOR11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QLFOR11</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thinking about the qualifications you gained from outside of the UK (and please exclude expired qualifications), did you gain any…</td>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 from school or home-schooling?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 from college or university?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 related to work?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 from government schemes?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 in some other way?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL EUL*

**Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications**

IF FORQUAL = 1

### QUALUK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUALUK</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was your highest qualification gained in the UK, or outside of the UK?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If respondent has a UK and NON-UK qualification at an equal level, the UK qualification should take precedence and ‘1’ should be coded here.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 In the UK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Outside the UK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL EUL*

**Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications**

IF FORQUAL = 1
**QUALRE**
Is your highest qualification recognised in the UK? This could mean recognised by a learning institution or an employer.

1 Yes  
2 No  
3 Recognition being applied for/process underway  
4 Recognition not attempted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If respondent gained their highest qualification outside of the UK  
IF QUALUK = 2

**FORTYP11**
What type of qualification is it?

1 Degree level qualification, or higher  
2 Higher qualification below degree level  
3 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent  
4 AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent  
5 International Baccalaureate  
6 O-levels or equivalent  
7 GCSE/Vocational GCSE or equivalent  
8 Other work-related or professional qualification  
9 School Leavers Certificate  
10 Don't know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if qualification is (or may be) recognised in the UK  
IF QUALRE NE 2

**FORSUB**
What was the subject/title/awarding body of this qualification?  
*Interviewer: Please enter the qualification title, subject and awarding body if known (e.g. 'English' or 'Painting and Decorating').*

Free text input (max 250 characters)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If foreign qualification is an other work-related or professional qualification  
IF FORTPY11 = 8
UK-Gained Qualifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QULCHUK</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This next section is about qualifications gained in the UK. Please think about ALL qualifications you have ever gained [in the UK], even if it was a long time ago or you are not using them now (please exclude expired qualifications). Do you have any qualifications....</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. from school or home-schooling?
2. from college or university?
3. related to work?
4. from government schemes?
5. gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
6. in some other way?
7. no qualifications
8. don't know

Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))
You said that you have qualifications from school (or home-schooling).
Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from school (or home-schooling), starting with the highest?

5  BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6  SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
9  Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11 New Diploma
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18 Access to HE
19 O-Level or equiv.
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22 CSE
23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24 RSA/OCR
25 City and Guilds
26 YT Certificate
27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29 Entry Level Qualifications
30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31 Any other professional/work-related qualification

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from school
IF QULCHUK = 1
You said that you have qualifications from college or university. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from college or university, starting with the highest?

1. Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2. Diploma in Higher Education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8. Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9. Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10. A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11. New Diploma
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. International Baccalaureate
14. NVQ/SVQ
15. GNVQ/GSVQ
16. AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17. Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18. Access to HE
19. O-Level or equiv.
20. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21. GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22. CSE
23. Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24. RSA/OCR
25. City and Guilds
26. YT Certificate
27. Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28. Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29. Entry Level Qualifications
30. Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31. Any other professional/work-related qualification

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from college or university
IF QULCHUK = 2
**WOQUAL**

You said that you have qualifications related to work. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] related to work, starting with the highest?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diploma in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>New Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>O-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>City and Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Entry Level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Any other professional/work-related qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications related to work

IF QULCHUK = 3
You said that you have qualifications from a Government Scheme. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from a Government Scheme, starting with the highest?

1. Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2. Diploma in Higher Education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8. Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9. Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10. A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11. New Diploma
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. International Baccalaureate
14. NVQ/SVQ
15. GNVQ/GSVQ
16. AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17. Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18. Access to HE
19. O-Level or equiv.
20. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21. GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22. CSE
23. Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24. RSA/OCR
25. City and Guilds
26. YT Certificate
27. Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28. Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29. Entry Level Qualifications
30. Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31. Any other professional/work-related qualification

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from Government Schemes
IF QULCHUK = 4
OTQUAL
You said that you have qualifications gained in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do you think you have gained [in the UK] in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way, starting with the highest?

1. Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate membership of a profession institute, PGCE, or higher
2. Diploma in Higher Education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC/BECE/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8. Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9. Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10. A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11. New Diploma
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. International Baccalaureate
14. NVQ/SVQ
15. GNVQ/GSVQ
16. AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17. Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18. Access to HE
19. O-Level or equiv.
20. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21. GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22. CSE
23. Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24. RSA/OCR
25. City and Guilds
26. YT Certificate
27. Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28. Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29. Entry Level Qualifications
30. Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31. Any other professional/work-related qualification

If respondent has UK-gained ‘other’ qualifications
IF QULCHUK = 5 OR 6
Now thinking about ALL of the qualifications you have told me about, which, if any, did you gain in the last 12 months?

1. Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2. Diploma in Higher Education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8. Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9. Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10. A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11. New Diploma
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. International Baccalaureate
14. NVQ/SVQ
15. GNVQ/GSVQ
16. AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17. Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18. Access to HE
19. O-Level or equiv.
20. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21. GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22. CSE
23. Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24. RSA/OCR
25. City and Guilds
26. YT Certificate
27. Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28. Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29. Entry Level Qualifications
30. Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31. Any other professional/work-related qualification
32. None in last 12 months

Applies to respondents aged 19+ who have UK-gained qualifications
IF (AGE > 18) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK =2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6)
### DEGREE7

Do you have...

- **1** a higher degree (including PGCE)?
- **2** an undergraduate or first degree?
- **3** a foundation degree?
- **4** graduate membership of a professional institution?
- **5** other?
- **6** Don't know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those respondents with a degree level qualification

*IF UNIQUAL = 1 OR WOQUAL = 1 OR GSQUAL = 1 OR OTQUAL = 1*

### HIGHO

Was your higher degree...

- **1** a Doctorate?
- **2** a Masters?
- **3** a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?
- **4** or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- **5** Don't know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has a higher (postgraduate) degree

*IF DEGREE7 = 1*

### SUBJCT

Enter subject of highest qualification

Free text input (max 60 characters)

**ONS GOV SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent has a degree or nursing qualification

*IF DEGREE7 = RESPONSE OR UNIQUAL = 8 OR WOQUAL = 8 OR GSQUAL = 8 OR OTQUAL = 8*

### SINCOM

Is [subject] a single or combined subject?

- **1** Single Subject
- **2** Combined Subject in one subject area
- **3** Combined Subject in more than one subject area

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has a degree or nursing qualification

*IF DEGREE7 = RESPONSE OR UNIQUAL = 8 OR WOQUAL = 8 OR GSQUAL = 8 OR OTQUAL = 8*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Subject Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medical Related Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Agricultural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Physical/Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mathematical Sciences and Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Architecture and related subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Social Sciences (including Law)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Business and Financial Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Librarianship and Information Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>European Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Other Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If combined subject in one subject area code 1 only. If combined subject in more than one subject area code up to 12.
### DEGCLS7

**What class was your (first) degree?**

1. First
2. Upper Second/2i (2:1)
3. Lower Second/2ii (2:2)
4. Third
5. Pass
6. Other
7. Don't know

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

If respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF DEGREE7 = 2

### CRYDEG

**In which country was your highest degree obtained?**

1. England
2. Wales
3. Scotland
4. Northern Ireland
5. Other country (not UK)
6. Don't know

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies if respondent has degree-level qualification

IF DEGREE7 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 5

### TEACH4

**Was your teaching qualification for...**

1. Further Education?
2. Key Stage 4?
3. Key Stage 3?
4. Key Stage 2?
5. Key Stage 1?
6. Foundation Stage?
7. Don't know

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies if respondent has a teaching qualification

IF UNIQUAL = 7 OR WOQUAL = 7 OR GSQUAL = 7 OR OTQUAL = 7 OR HIGHO = 3
NUMAL

Do you have…

1. one A Level (or equivalent)
2. or more than one?
3. Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)

IF SCQUAL = 10 OR UNIQUAL = 10 OR GSQUAL = 10 OR WOQUAL = 10 OR OTQUAL = 10 OR FORTYP11 = 3

NUMAS

Do you have…

1. one AS Level
2. 2 or 3 AS Levels
3. or 4 or more passes at this level?
4. Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)

IF SCQUAL = 16 OR UNIQUAL = 16 OR GSQUAL = 16 OR WOQUAL = 16 OR OTQUAL = 16 OR FORTYP11 = 4

TYPHST

What levels of National Qualifications do you have?

1. Access Level
2. Intermediate 1
3. Intermediate 2
4. Higher
5. Advanced Higher

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has Scottish qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 23 OR UNIQUAL = 23 OR GSQUAL = 23 OR WOQUAL = 23 OR OTQUAL = 23

ADVHST

Do you have…

1. One Advanced Higher
2. or more than one?
3. Don’t know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has Advanced Highers

IF TYPHST = 5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>HST</strong> Do you have…</td>
<td>UK EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Three or more Highers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or fewer than three?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applies if respondent has Highers**

IF TYPHST = 4 OR ADVHST = 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WLSHBC8</strong> Is your Welsh Baccalaureate…</td>
<td>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 at the Foundation level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 the Intermediate Level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 the Advanced Level?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applies if respondent has a Welsh Baccalaureate**

IF SCQUAL = 12 OR UNIQUAL = 12 OR GSQUAL = 12 OR WOQUAL = 12 OR OTQUAL = 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QGCSE4</strong> Do you have any of the following qualifications…</td>
<td>UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GCSEs below grade C?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 CSEs below grade 1?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Standards grades 4-7/ O Grades below C?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 None of these</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates**

IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP11 = 7
GCSE4
…and do you have any of the following qualifications...

1 GCSEs grade C or above?
2 CSEs grade 1?
3 Standards grade 3 or above/ O Grades C or above?
4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
6 None of these

ONS ☑️ GOV ☑️ SPL ☑️ EUL ☑️

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates

IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP11 = 7

NUMOL5
You mentioned that you have passes at:
[GCSE grade C or above
CSE grade 1
Standard grade 3 or above/ O Grade C or above
Intermediate 1 grade A or above
Intermediate 2 grade D or above
GCE O Level]
How many passes do you have in total at this level?

1 Fewer than five
2 Or five or more
3 Don’t know

ONS ☑️ GOV ☑️ SPL ☑️ EUL ☑️

Applies if respondent has passes in any of the above-mentioned subjects

IF QGCSE4 = 6 OR SCQUAL = 19 OR UNIQUAL = 19 OR GSQUAL = 19 OR WOQUAL = 19 OR OTQUAL = 19 OR SCQUAL = 19 OR GSQUAL = 19 OR WOQUAL = 19 OR OTQUAL = 19 OR GCSE4 = 1 OR GCSE4 = 2 OR GCSE4 = 3 OR GCSE4 = 4 OR GCSE4 = 5

MEGCSE
Do these passes include…

1 Maths
2 English
3 Both
4 Neither?

ONS ☑️ GOV ☑️ SPL ☑️ EUL ☑️

Applies if respondent has any of the qualifications specified in NUMOL5

IF NUMOL5 = RESPONSE
NUMOL5O
Can I just check, do you have…

1 One or two
2 Three or four
3 Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has fewer than 5 passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5
IF NUMOL5 = 1

NUMOL5F
Can I just check, do you have…

1 Five to seven
2 Eight or more
3 Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has 5 or more passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5
IF NUMOL5 = 2

QDIPTYP
You said that you have obtained a new diploma. Is this…

1 An Advanced Diploma (Level 3)
2 A Progression Diploma (Level 3)
3 A Higher Diploma (Level 2)
4 A Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?
5 Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has a New Diploma
IF SCQUAL = 11 OR UNIQUAL = 11 OR GSQUAL = 11 OR WOQUAL = 11 OR OTQUAL = 11

VOCYRA
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification in…

1 …2009 or earlier
2 …2010 or later

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5
BTE11
Is your highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification...

1 at higher level (level 4 or higher)
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5 Other BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
6 Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5

BTACD
Was your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification an...

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL
Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11
IF BTE11 = 5

BTLEV
Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification]?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL
Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11
IF BTE11 = 5
**BTSUBJ**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

**ONS** **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at BTE11
IF BTE11 = 5 OR BTE11 = 6

**BTCTH11**
And do you have any BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications below [level]…

1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
4 other BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
5 None of these
6 Don't know

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTE11 = 1 OR BTE11 = 2 OR BTE11 = 3 OR BTE11 = 5

**BTCOTLA**
And are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications an…

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don’t know

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTCTH11 = 4
And what levels are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTCTH11 = 4

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification in...

1. ...2009 or earlier
2. ...2010 or later

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6

Is your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification...

1. higher level (level 4)?
2. a full National Certificate (level 3)?
3. a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4. a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5. modules towards a National Certificate?
6. other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
7. Don’t know

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6
SCACD
Was your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification an...

1  Award
2  Certificate
3  Diploma
4  Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent’s SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11
IF SCTVC11 = 6

SCLEV
Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification]?

1  Level 1
2  Level 2
3  Level 3
4  Level 4
5  Level 5
6  Level 6
7  Level 7
8  Level 8
9  Entry level
10 Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent’s SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11
IF SCTVC11 = 6

SCSUBJ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent’s SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at SCTVC11
IF SCTVC11 = 6 OR SCTVC11 = 7
STCOT11
And do you have any SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications below [level]…

1. a full National Certificate (level 3)?
2. a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
3. a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
4. modules towards a National Certificate?
5. other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
6. None of these
7. Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF SCTVC11 = 1 OR SCTVC11 = 2 OR SCTVC11 = 3 OR SCTVC11 = 4

STCOTLA
And are your SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications an…

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF STCOT11 = 5

STCOTLB
And what levels are these SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF STCOT11 = 5
**VOCYRC**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest RSA/OCR qualification in...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>...2009 or earlier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>...2010 or later</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification**
IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

---

**RSA11**
Is your highest RSA/OCR qualification...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a higher diploma/OCR Level 4?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a diploma/OCR Level 2?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>another RSA (including Stage I, II &amp; III)/OCR Level 1?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>other RSA/OCR qualification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification**
IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

---

**RSACD**
Was your highest RSA/OCR qualification an...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11**
IF RSA11 = 5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RSLEV</strong> What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/RSA/OCR qualification]?</td>
<td>1 Level 1, 2 Level 2, 3 Level 3, 4 Level 4, 5 Level 5, 6 Level 6, 7 Level 7, 8 Level 8, 9 Entry level, 10 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RSASUBJ</strong> What is the subject/title/awarding body of this RSA/OCR qualification?</td>
<td>Free text input (max 250 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RSAOT11</strong> And do you have any RSA/OCR qualifications below [level]…</td>
<td>1 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?, 2 a diploma/OCR Level 2?, 3 another RSA (including Stage I,II &amp; III)/OCR Level 1?, 4 other RSA/OCR qualification, 5 None, 6 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔**

Applies if respondent’s RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5 OR RSA11 = 6
### RSAOTLA

**Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011**

And are these RSA/OCR qualifications an...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Certificate</th>
<th>Diploma</th>
<th>Don't know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ONS** ✔️ **GOV** ✔️ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification

If RSAOT11 = 4

### RSAOTLB

And what level are these RSA/OCR qualifications?

|   | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Level 4 | Level 5 | Level 6 | Level 7 | Level 8 | Entry level | Don't know |

**ONS** ✔️ **GOV** ✔️ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification

If RSAOT11 = 4

### VOCYRD

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest City & Guilds qualification in...

|   | …2009 or earlier | …2010 or later |

**ONS** ✔️ **GOV** ✔️ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification

If SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25
### CAG11
Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>advanced craft/part 3?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>craft/part 2?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>foundation/part 1?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>other City &amp; Guilds qualification?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification

IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

### CAGACD
Was your highest City & Guilds qualification an...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11

IF CAG11 = 4

### CAGLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/City & Guilds qualification]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Question</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11

IF CAG11 = 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CGSUBJ</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>What is the subject/title/awarding body of this City &amp; Guilds qualification?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Free text input (max 250 characters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent’s City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at CAG11
IF CAG11 = 4 OR CAG11 = 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAGOT11</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>And do you have any City &amp; Guilds qualifications below [level]…</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>craft/part 2?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>foundation/part 1?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>other City &amp; Guilds qualification?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification
IF CAG11 = 1 OR CAG11 = 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAGOTLA</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>And are these City &amp; Guilds qualifications an…</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification
IF CAGOT11 = 3
**CAGOTLB**  
And what level are these RSA/OCR qualifications?  

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓  
**GOV** ✓  
**SPL**  
**EUL**  

Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification  
IF CAGOT11 = 3

---

**QGNVQ**  
Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?  

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓  
**GOV** ✓  
**SPL** ✓  
**EUL** ✓  

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn’t know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK) and hasn’t already said that (s)he has GNVQs/GSVQs  
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 15 AND UNIQUAL NE 15 AND WOQUAL NE 15 AND GSQUAL NE 15 AND OTQUAL NE 15)

---

**VOCYRE**  
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification in...  

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2009 or earlier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2010 or later</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓  
**GOV** ✓  
**SPL**  
**EUL**  

Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs  
IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1
### GNVQ11

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

1. Advanced level?
2. Full Intermediate level?
3. Part One Intermediate level?
4. Full Foundation level?
5. Part One Foundation level?
6. Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?
7. Don’t know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs

IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

### GNACD

Was your highest GNVQ/GSVQ an...

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. Don’t know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent’s GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11

IF GNVQ11 = 6

### GNLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/GNVQ/GSVQ qualification]?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent’s GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11

IF GNVQ11 = 6
**GNVQSUBJ**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent’s GNVQ/GSVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at GNVQ11

If GNVQ11 = 6 OR GNVQ11 = 7

---

**GNVQO11**
And do you have any GNVQs/GSVQs qualifications below [level]...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has a GNVQ/GSVQ

If GNVQ11 = 1 OR GNVQ11 = 2 OR GNVQ11 = 3 OR GNVQ11 = 4

---

**GNVQOLA**
And are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications an...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

If GNVQO11 = 5
**GNVQOLB**
And what level are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

IF GNVQO11 = 5

**NVQSVQ**
Do you have any full NVQs or full SVQs?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Response</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never heard of NVQs/SVQs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn’t know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK), and hasn’t already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs

IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

**VOCYRF**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest NVQ/SVQ qualification in...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2009 or earlier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2010 or later</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs

IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1
NVQ11
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification
7 Don’t know

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVAQ = 1

NVACD
Was your highest NVQ/SVQ an...

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don’t know

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent’s NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11
IF NVQ11 = 6

NVLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/NVQ/SVQ qualification]?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don’t know

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent’s NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11
IF NVQ11 = 6
NVQSUBJ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this NVQ/SVQ qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS   GOV   SPL   EUL

Applies if respondent's NVQ/SVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at NVQ11
IF NVQ11 = 6 OR NVQ11 = 7

NVQO11
And do you have any NVQs/SVQs qualifications below [level]...

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification
7 Don't know

ONS ✓   GOV ✓   SPL ✓   EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an NVQ/SVQ
IF NVQ11 = 5 OR NVQ11 = 4 OR NVQ11 = 3 OR NVQ11 = 2

NVOTLEA
And are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications an...

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓   GOV ✓   SPL   EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification
IF NVQO11 = 6
**NVOTLEB**  
And what level are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL ✓**  
Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification  
IF NVQO11 = 6

**NVQUN**  
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**  
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and hasn’t already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs  
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (NVQSVQ = 1 OR NVQSVQ = 2 OR NVQSVQ = 3 OR SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

**VOCYRG**  
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification in...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2009 or earlier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2010 or later</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL ✓**  
Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications  
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30
### QCFACD

Was your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification an...

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. Other Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification
5. Don’t know

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL**

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

### QCFLEV

And what level is this qualification?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL**

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

### QCFSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

**ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL**

Applies if respondent’s QCF is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at QCFACD

IF QCFACD = 4 OR QCFACD = 5
QCFOTHA
And do you have any Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualifications below [level]…

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 None
5 Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFOTHB
And what levels are these qualifications?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has more than one QCF qualification
IF QCFOTHA = 1 OR QCFOTHA = 2 OR QCFOTHA = 3 OR QCFOTHA = 5

TPQL11
You said that you have some 'other qualification'. Is this a...

1 work-related qualification?
2 a professional qualification?
3 none of these

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31
**OTHQU9**
Is it a...
1. H&S/Food hygiene qualification?
2. HGV/forklift licence?
3. Computer/IT qualification?
4. First aid qualification?
5. Any others

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL**

Applies if respondent’s OTHER qualification is work-related
IF TPQL11 = 1

**VOCYRH**
Can I just check, did you obtain your ‘other’ qualification in...
1. 2009 or earlier
2. 2010 or later

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

**OTHQAL11**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this other qualification?
Free text input (max 250 characters)

**ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

**OTHQLEV**
And what level is this qualification?
1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. None/Not Applicable
11. Don’t know

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31
QALPL11
Thinking about the instruction and learning you received for your [highest level qualification], was it done....

1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 solely at a place of work – yours or somebody else's
4 self directed/open learning
5 or was it some other way?
6 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has any qualification
IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6

YERQAL1
May I just check, when did you obtain your [level of highest qualification]?

1 Select if the answer is given as an age
2 Select if the answer is given as a year

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has any qualification and their vocational qualification is not the highest
IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6

YERQAL2
At what age did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as an age
IF YERQAL1 = 2

YERQAL3
In which year did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as a year
IF YERQAL1 = 3
### Present Study

**EDAGE**

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

- Answer entered as an age
- 96 = still in continuous education
- 97 = never had continuous education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working

IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES AND SCHM08 NE 66

**QUILNOW**

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working

IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES AND SCHM08 NE 66
What qualifications are you studying for?

1. Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'1 institute, PGCE, or higher
2. Diploma in Higher Education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8. Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9. Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10. A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11. New Diploma
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. International Baccalaureate
14. NVQ/SVQ
15. GNVQ/GSVQ
16. AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17. Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18. Access to HE
19. O-Level or equiv.
20. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21. GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22. CSE
23. Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24. RSA/OCR
25. City and Guilds
26. YT Certificate
27. Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28. Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29. Entry Level Qualifications
30. Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31. Any other professional/work-related qualification

Applies if respondent is currently studying towards a qualification
IF QULNOW = 1

Are you studying for a…

1. higher degree (including PGCE)?
2. first degree?
3. foundation degree?
4. other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)
5. Don't know

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a degree
IF QULHI11 = 1
HGHNOW
Are you studying for…
1 a Doctorate
2 a Masters
3 A PostGraduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other post-graduate degree or professional qualification
5 don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a higher degree
IF DEGNOW = 1

TCNW11
What level BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL are you studying for
1 Level 4 or above (higher level)?
2 Level 3 (National Certificate or National Diploma level)?
3 Level 2 (First/general diploma level)?
4 Below Level 2 (First/general certificate level)?
5 Other?
6 Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF QULHI11 = 5

TCNWACD
Is this an…
1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF TCNW11 = 5
TCNWLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF TCNW11 = 5

SCNOW11
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

1 at higher level (level 4)?
2 for full National Certificate (level 3)?
3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?
4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2
5 modules towards a National Certificate?
6 other?
7 Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF QULHI11 = 6

SCNWACD
Is this an…

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCNOW11 = 6
**SCNWLEV**

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC

*IF SCNOW11 = 6*

**DIPTYP**

You said you are studying for a new diploma. Are you working towards an...

1. Advance Diploma (Level 3)
2. Progression Diploma (Level 3)
3. Higher Diploma (Level 2)
4. Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a new diploma

*IF QULHI11 = 11*

**OCRN11**

Are you studying for an OCR at...

1. Level 4 or above?
2. Level 3 (Advanced)?
3. Level 2 (Intermediate)?
4. Level 1 (Basic)?
5. Other
6. Don’t know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an RSA/OCR

*IF QULHI11 = 24*
OCRNACD
Is this an...
1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR
IF OCRN11 = 5

OCRNLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?
1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR
IF OCRN11 = 5

CGNW11
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...
1 part 3/advanced craft?
2 part 2/craft?
3 part 1/foundation?
4 other?
5 Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an City & Guilds
IF QULHI11 = 25
CGNWACD
Is this an...
1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds
IF CGNW11 = 4

CGNWLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?  
1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds
IF CGNW11 = 4

HSTNOW
Are you studying for a National Qualification at...
1 Access level
2 Intermediate 1
3 Intermediate 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  ✔  EUL  ✔
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification
IF QULHI11 = 23
### NVQKN2
**Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent is currently working towards a qualification and has at least heard of NVQs/SVQs and doesn’t already hold an NVQ/SVQ qualification

IF QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 AND QULHI11 NE 14

### NVQUEL11
**What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you are working towards?**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has or is currently working towards an NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI11 = 14

### NVNWACD
**Is this an...**

<p>| | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Award</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQUEL11 = 6
NVNWLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ
IF NVQLE11 = 6

QCFNOW
You said that you are studying for an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification. Is this an...

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Other
5 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification
IF QULHI11 = 30

QCFLVNW
And what level is this qualification?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification
IF QULHI11 = 30
**CURSUB**  
You said you are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification].  
What is the main subject area of study?  
Free text input (max 150 characters)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification

IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

**CURCODE**  
You are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification] in [subject area]

Coding frame for subject entered at CURSUB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification

IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

**ENROLL**  
Are you at present [at school or 6\(^{th}\) Form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education courses excluding leisure classes?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 or is aged between 70 and 99 and is currently working

IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR ((AGE>69 AND <100) AND (WRKING = YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES))

**ATTEND**  
And are you…

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course

IF ENROLL = YES
**COURSE**

Are you [at school or 6th Form college] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>School – full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>School – part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sandwich course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>A PART TIME course at university, or college, including day release and block release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Learn Direct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>An Open University course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Any other correspondence course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Any other self/open learning method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ **  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course

IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2

---

**EDINS11**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>University/College of Higher Education, including the Open University (State System)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(Local) College of Further Education, or Specialist Further Education College (State System)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sixth Form College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Sixth Form School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Adult Education Centre or WEA Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>College or University - Independent/privately run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Training Centre (either privately- or employer-run)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>State School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Independent School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ **  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent is aged 16 or above and is attending a course (or waiting for one to restart)

IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

**APPR8**
Are you doing, or have you completed, a formal apprenticeship? This includes trade and advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships.

1. Yes (completed)
2. Yes (still doing)
3. Yes, has completed one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one
4. No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school)

IF (AGE > 15 AND > 70) AND ((EDAGE > 4 AND <96) OR (EDAGE = 97) OR (COURSE = 3 OR COURSE = 4 OR COURSE = 5 OR COURSE = 6 OR COURSE = 7 OR COURSE = 8 OR COURSE = 9 OR COURSE = 10))

**APPSAM**
Is (Was) this apprenticeship part of your main job?

1. Yes
2. No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship

IF APPR8 = 2 OR APPR8 = 3

**APPD**
What [are/were] you doing in your apprenticeship?

Free text input (max 74 characters)

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship

IF APPR8 = 2 OR APPR8 = 3

**APPT**
Job Title of Apprenticeship

Free text input (max 30 characters)

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship

IF APPR8 = 2 OR APPR8 = 3
### APPSTRT

**UK**: Did you start your apprenticeship before 1995?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, before 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, in 1995 or later</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL*

**Applies if respondent has completed an apprenticeship**

*IF APPR8 = 1*

---

### APPIND

**UK**: What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

*Free text input (max 80 characters)*

*ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL*

**Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job**

*IF APPSAM = NO*

---

### APPINT

**UK**: Enter a title for the industry

*Free text input (max 30 characters)*

*ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL*

**Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job**

*IF APPSAM = NO*

---

### MODAPP4

**UK**: Does your apprenticeship form part of the Apprenticeship or Advanced Apprenticeship initiative?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, Apprenticeship (formerly Foundation Modern Apprenticeship)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, Advanced Apprenticeship (formerly Advanced Modern Apprenticeship)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes, Apprenticeship plus Advanced Apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

**Applies if respondent has completed or is doing an apprenticeship**

*IF APPR8 = 1 OR APPR8 = 2 OR APPR8 = 3*
### Training Done In Last 13 Weeks, 4 Weeks

**ED13WK**  
In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS aged 16-69, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING

IF ((((AGED 16-69) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3) Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (NEWDEA10= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1))) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

**ED4WK**  
... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)
**FUTUR13**

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have already told me about)

1  yes
2  no

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69 AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

IF (AGED 16-69)
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5) At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)) In FT education but not at school

**FUTUR4**

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1  yes
2  no

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

**JOBED**

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

1  yes
2  no

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEK

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
**On/Off Job Training**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRNOPP11</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May I just check, in the last 3 months, beginning [date], has your (previous or current) employer offered you any training or education either on, or away from, your job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes, education or training offered</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No, not offered</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOBTRN</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was (Is) that training...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 'on the job' training only</td>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or training away from your job</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or both?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**
Site of training

TSTE10
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

1. On premises belonging to your employer
2. On premises belonging to another employer
3. Private training centre
4. Employment Rehabilitation Centre
5. Community Project
6. Government or local authority training workshop
7. UK On-line Centre
8. At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
9. Learn Direct
10. College of Further Education
11. University
12. Other educational institution
13. None of these

ONS ✓   GOV ✓   SPL ✓   EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

TRNI10
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

1. On premises belonging to your employer
2. On premises belonging to another employer
3. Private training centre
4. Training centre (government run)
5. Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6. Action for Community Employment
7. Community workshop
8. At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
9. Learn Direct
10. College of Further Education
11. University
12. Other educational institution
13. None of these

ONS ✓   GOV ✓   SPL ✓   EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
### Training Fees

**TFEE10**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employer or potential employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based Learning for Adults [In Wales]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LEC/ Training for work [In Scotland]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LSC/ Work based training for young people/ Work Based Learning or Training for Adults [In England]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other government or local authority organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Self, or family, or relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

---

**FEEIR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employer or potential employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Government - YTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government - Adult Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Self, or family, or relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
**Time spent training**

**TRNLEN**

What was/is the total length of the training course?

1. Less than 1 week
2. 1 week but less than 2 weeks
3. 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
4. 3 weeks but less than 1 month
5. 1 month but less than 2 months
6. 2 months but less than 3 months
7. 3 months but less than 6 months
8. 6 months but less than 1 year
9. 1 year but less than 2 years
10. 2 years but less than 3 years
11. 3 years or more
12. On going / no definite limit

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

---

**TRHR11**

And now thinking of the training you did in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] connected with your job/a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 hours or more = 97

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

---

**TRONJB**

How many of those TrHr11 hours were done on the job?

97 hours or more = 97

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=1 (on job training) OR 3 (on and off job training)
### Learning activities in the last three months

**NFE13WK**

(Other than the learning, studying and work-related training you have already told me about) have you taken part in any other learning activities in the past 3 months? This may include any workshops, courses, training, self-learning or leisure activities you may have done (either for work or for yourself) to broaden your knowledge or skills.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** EUL

**APPLIES IF AGED 16+**

---

**NFE4WK**

Did any of that learning activity take place in the last 4 weeks?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** EUL

**APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last three months**

If (NFE13WK=1)

---

**TAUT4WK**

As part of this other learning that you did in the last 4 weeks did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** EUL

**APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last four weeks**

IF (NFE4WK = Yes)

---

**TSUBJ4WK**

What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?

**ONS** ✓ **GOV** **SPL** EUL

**APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks**

If (TAUT4WK = Yes)
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

**TSUB4COD**

[Name] is currently studying [subject name]

Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>++<L> to start computer-assisted

ONS ✔️ GOV ✔️ SPL ✔️ EUL ✔️

Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition received

IF (TSUBJ4WK = RESPONSE)

---

**T4PURP**

What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it...

*Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes ‘2’*

1. mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future
2. or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

ONS ✔️ GOV ✔️ SPL ✔️ EUL ✔️

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks

If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

---

**T4WORK**

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...

1. only during paid working hours
2. mostly during paid working hours
3. mostly outside paid working hours
4. only outside paid working hours
5. not employed at that time

ONS ✔️ GOV ✔️ SPL ✔️ EUL ✔️

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks

If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

---

**TAUTHRS**

And during the past 4 weeks how many hours of instruction or tuition did you receive in total?

Record total time spent in taught activity

*Round to nearest hour. If less than 30 mins code 0*

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

ONS ✔️ GOV ✔️ SPL ✔️ EUL ✔️

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks

If (TAUT4WK = Yes)
TLRN4WK
And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 4 weeks?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

TAUT3M
As part of this other learning that you did in the last 3 months did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent did not receive any learning or tuition in the last 4 weeks
IF (NFE4WK = No) OR (TAUT4WK = No)

TSUBJ3M
What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent received tuition or attended taught classes in the last three months
IF (TAUT3M = Yes)

TSUB3COD
[Name] is currently studying [subject name]
Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition or taught classes received
IF (TSUBJ3M = RESPONSE)
TLRN3M
And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 3 months?

1  yes
2  no

ONS  ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent did receive tuition or attend classes in the last three months or has not taken part in any other learning activities in the last 4 weeks
IF (TAUT3M = Yes) OR (TLRN4WK = No)

NEETS
May I just ask, what is the MAIN reason that you are not in employment, education, or training?

1  in custody
2  caring for a dependant adult relative
3  pregnant or caring for own children
4  disability or ill health
5  doing unpaid/voluntary work
6  waiting to start a job that you already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
7  taking a gap year before entering higher education
8  looking for work or a suitable course
9  You are a refugee or asylum seeker
10  any other reason

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent aged 16-25, and is not in paid work, education or training
IF (Age>15) AND (Age<26))
AND (Wrking<>1) Not in paid work in ref week
AND (JbAway<>1) Not away from paid work in ref week
AND (Ownbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for family business in reference week
AND (Relbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for relatives business in reference week
AND (Appr8 <> 2) Not currently doing an apprenticeship
AND (Appr8 <> 3) Not completed an apprenticeship and now doing a further one
AND (Schm08 IN [None..NRjust16]) Not currently engaged in a government scheme or failing to give a response at Schm08 due to just turning 16 years of age
AND (QulNow<>Yes) Not currently working or studying towards a qualification
AND ((Enroll=No) OR (Attend=Stopped))) Not enrolled on a course, or enrolled on a course but has stopped attending
HEALTH AND INJURY

Illness and Work Related Accidents

HPRMB
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems

Enter <1> to continue
1 Continue
2 Too ill / distressed to answer: visible problem
3 Too ill / distressed to answer: other

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who are above the age of 75
IF AGE > 75

HPRMB2
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems

Enter <1> to continue

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who are under the age of 75
IF AGE < 75

QHEALTH1
How is your health in general; would you say it was…

Running Prompt
1 Very good
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Bad
5 Very Bad

ONS GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions
IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)
**LNGLIM**

Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies if respondent aged less than 65, or, aged less than 75 and first contact, or aged greater than or equal to 75 and willing to continue with health questions and first contact

- (Age<=64) OR
- (Age<75 AND first contact) OR
- (Age>=75 AND Hprmb=1 AND first contact)

---

**LIMITK**

Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.

- (LngLim=Yes) AND
- IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)

---

**LIMITA**

Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.

- (LngLim=Yes) AND
- IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)
HEAL
Do you have...

**Code all that apply**

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. ...legs or feet?
3. ...back or neck?
4. difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment?
7. severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. Diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. Epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have a long term health problem
IF LNGLIM=1

LERND
And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning disability?

**Ask or record**

1. learning difficulty
2. learning disability
3. both

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have severe or specific learning difficulties
IF HEAL=14
### HEALTH

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. ...legs or feet?
3. ...back or neck?
4. difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment?
7. severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. Diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. Epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

Applies to those who have more than one long term health problem

IF HEAL=1-17 AND >1 response

### HEALIM

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?

1. yes
2. no

Applies to those who have a long term health problem

IF LNGLIM=1
### Past Health Problems/Disabilities

**HEALYR**

Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions.

*IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)*

**HEALPB**

…and what were those health problems or disabilities?

*Code all that apply*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>...legs or feet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>...back or neck?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>difficulty in hearing?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>a speech impediment?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Diabetes?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>depression, bad nerves or anxiety?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Epilepsy?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>severe or specific learning difficulties?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>other health problems or disabilities?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem/disability in the past.

*IF HEALYR=1*
LERNDB
And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning disability?
Ask or record
1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies to those who have had a severe or specific learning difficulty in the past
IF HEALPB=14

HEALYL
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem in the past
IF HEALYR=1

Accidents

ACCDNT
Thinking of the twelve months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or left job within the last year
IF WRKING=1 or (Paid work in ref wk)
JBAWAY=1 or (Away from paid job in ref wk)
OWNBUS=1 or (Unpaid work for own business in ref wk)
RELBUS=1 (Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk)
IF (NEWDEA10= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ((X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM))) Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months
### ROAD

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...?

1. A road accident
2. Or in some other way?

| ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL ✓ | EUL ✓ |

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

### ACCY

In which year did it happen?

| YEAR |

| ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL ✓ | EUL ✓ |

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

### ACCM

... and in which month was that?

| MONTH |

| ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL ✓ | EUL ✓ |

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

### WCHJB

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...?

1. [Occupation title – main job]
2. [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)
3. or was it some other job?

| ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL ✓ | EUL ✓ |

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOBACK</th>
<th>How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paid work of any kind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Still off paid work,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Expects never to do paid work again,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Same day,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 The day after the accident,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 On the second day after the accident,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 On the third day after the accident,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 On the fourth day after the accident,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 On the fifth day or longer after the accident,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GOBCK9</th>
<th>How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paid work of any kind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Still off paid work,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Expects never to do paid work again,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Same day,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 The day after the accident,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 On the second day after the accident,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 On the third day after the accident,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 On the fourth day after the accident,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 On the fifth day or longer after the accident,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIMEDAYS</th>
<th>How many days after the accident did you go back to work?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ask or record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident

IF GOBACK=8 or GOBCK9=7
Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident
IF GOBACK=8 or GOBCK9=7

(Typing of your most recent injury) how would you describe the injury you received?
Ask or record
Choose one code which best describes the injury

1. Amputation (not loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)
2. Fracture/broken bones (not cartilage in nose - count as superficial)
3. Dislocation of joints (without fracture)
4. Strain/sprain
5. Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
6. Lacerations/open wounds
7. Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
8. Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
9. Burns/scalds (not to the eye)
10. Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
11. Other type of injury
12. Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

Which bones did you fracture/break?
Ask or record
Code all that apply

1. Fingers or thumbs
2. Toes
3. Wrist or ankle
4. Other bones in hand or foot
5. Other bones in arm or leg
6. Head, neck, spine or pelvis
7. Other bones

Applies to those who have fractured/broken bones
IF TYPINJ=2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SITEDI</th>
<th>Which joints were dislocated?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ask or record</td>
<td>Code all that apply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Shoulder</td>
<td>2 Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hip</td>
<td>4 Knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Other joint in leg e.g. ankle</td>
<td>6 or spine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who dislocation of joins

IF SITEFR=3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCURH</th>
<th>Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you…</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ask or record</td>
<td>Code all that apply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Lose consciousness, even briefly?</td>
<td>2 Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Need resuscitation?</td>
<td>4 Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Not experience any of the above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1
### ACCKIND

**Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011**

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

**Code one only**

1. Contact with moving machinery or material being machined
2. Hit by a moving, flying or falling object
3. Hit by a moving vehicle
4. Strain/sprain
5. Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
6. Lacerations/ open wounds
7. Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
8. Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
9. Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
10. Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
11. Other type of injury
12. Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

---

### ILLWRK

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

**Code one only**

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know (Proxy interviews only)

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent is in work or have ever been employed

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in reference week
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA10= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR EVERWK=1 Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes
**NUMILL**
How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?

Ask or record

*State number of illnesses*

*For 8 or more illnesses - code 8*

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work

IF ILLWRK = 1

---

**TYPILL**
How would you describe this illness?

Ask or record

1. bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
2. …hips, legs or feet,
3. …back,
4. breathing or lung problems,
5. skin problems,
6. hearing problems,
7. stress, depression or anxiety,
8. headache and/or eyestrain,
9. infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
10. heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
11. Other

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

---

**AWARE**
When were you first aware of your illness?

*Please confirm the year and month*

1. within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
2. more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work

IF ILLWRK = 1
TMEOFF
In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this Illness?
1. no time off work,
2. less than one day,
3. 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
4. 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
5. at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
6. at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
7. at least 1 month but less than 3 months
8. at least 3 months but less than 6 months
9. at least 6 months but less than 9 months
10. at least 9 months but less than one year

Applies to respondents who suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work AND Respondents who currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months
IF ILLWRK=1 and WRKING=1 Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work and Paid work in reference week OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (NEWDEA10= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA10=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR OR ( (X<1) OR ( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM) ) ) ) Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

ILCURR
In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you off sick because of your work related illness?
1. yes
2. no

Applies if respondent had time off and suffered from an illness in the last 12 months which was caused / made worse by work
IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TMEOFF<>1 AND ILLDAYS=response AND ILLDAYS = Aktwkday

WCHJB3
May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...?
1. [Occupation title – main job]
2. [Occupation title – second job]
3. Or was it some other job?

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work
IF ILLWRK = 1
**WIND**
Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the firm / organisation you worked for mainly make or do?

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)

**WINDT**
ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

Enter a text of at most 30 characters

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)

**WOCCT**
What was your job?

ENTER JOB TITLE

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)

**WOCCD**
What did you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)
### HOW1CAUS

(Thinking about your most serious illness) Can you describe how work caused your illness or made it worse?

*Code one only*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Manual handling (lifting/carrying/pushing/pulling),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Keyboard work or repetitive action (repeating a series of movements e.g. assembly work),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Awkward/tiring positions,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Workplace accident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Stress-related e.g job-demands, control, support (stress at work),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and type of illness included bone, hips or back problems

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TYPILL=1,2 or 3

### HOW2CAUS

(Thinking about your most serious illness) Can you describe how work caused your illness or made it worse?

*Code one only*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Workload (tight deadlines, too much work / pressure / responsibility),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Role uncertainty (lack of clarity about job/uncertain what meant to do),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lack of control (no say over what/how to do job),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lack of support (from management),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Changes at work (management/organisation/work content/use of new technology),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Violence, threats or bullying,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and type of illness included stress or heart disease

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TYPILL=7 or 9
### HOW3CAUS

(Talking about your most serious illness) Can you describe how your work caused your illness or made it worse?

**Code one only**

- 1 General work environment (uncomfortable - hot/cold/damp/wet/dry/draughts/enclosed space),
- 2 By breathing in airborne materials from spray painting or manufacturing foam products,
- 3 By breathing in dusts from flour or grain/cereal, animal feed or bedding (straw),
- 4 By breathing in airborne materials from welding, soldering or cutting/grinding metals,
- 5 By breathing in dusts from stone, cement, brick or concrete (e.g. during building, construction, quarrying or road maintenance work),
- 6 By breathing in fumes from engine exhaust,
- 7 Other

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and type of illness included lung problems

**IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TYPILL=4**

### REASOFF9

May I just check, are you currently not working because of...?

**Ask or record**

- 1 this illness caused or made worse by work,
- 2 the workplace injury you told me about,
- 3 or for some other reason?

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work or respondent injured themselves in last 12 months and not currently in work but worked in the last 12 months

**IF ((ILLWRK = 1 OR ACCDNT = 1) AND (LEFTM=response AND REFDTEM<LEFTM AND REFDTEY=2009 or 2011))**

### NOBACK9

Do you expect to return to work in future?

**Ask or record**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

Applies if respondent not currently in work because of illness

**IF ((RefDte.Year=2010) OR (RefDte.Year=2011)) AND (((ReasOff9=illness) OR (ReasOff9=wrkpl)) OR((GoBck9=StillOff) AND ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (NewDeal=3) OR (NewDeal=4) OR (NewDeal=5) OR (NewDeal=7) OR (DMPL_NewStat=Yes) OR (YtEtMp=1) OR (YtEtMp=2) OR (YtEtMp=4)) ) OR (ILCurr=YES AND (TmeOff>OneMth OR TmeOff=DK)) )

---

181
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SMOKEVER</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
<th>W5</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who are aged 18 and above

IF AGE >= 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIGNOW</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
<th>W5</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who have ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe.

IF SMOKEVER=1
EARNINGS

Gross Income (Main job)

INCNOW
Do you want to ask [name] the earnings questions now?

1  Now
2  Later
3  Non-contact (Only use if a proxy interview not possible)
9  Refusal

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
IF ((Stat=3) Government Scheme
AND (Newdea10 NE 4 or 5)) Voluntary Sector, Environmental task force
OR ((Stat=1)
AND (Everwk<Yes) Employee and Everwk not asked
OR (Stat2=1))  Employee in second job
AND ((AGE<70)
OR (WkAwyBus=1)) In work in the reference week

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING NOW TO INCNOW

PAYINTRO
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the
[main] job that you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday
the [date].
Code <1> to continue

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing
please see INCNOW above)

GROSS99
What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you
did paid?
Do not include expenses (if possible)
- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)
- Accept annual amount if preferable
  99995  =99995 or more
  99996  =No pay received yet
  99998  =Don't know
  99999  =Refusal

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing
please see INCNOW above)
GROSSEXEXP
How much do you expect to be paid?

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED
IF GROSS99=99996

GRSPRD
What period did/will this cover?

1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month/five week month
7 Two months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months
26 Six months
52 One year
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum payment
97 None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY
IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) Provided gross pay
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Provided expected gross pay

BANDG
Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands
Amount=Pounds

(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN
IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect – DK
### Net Income (Main job)

**USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 No usual amount

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

IF (GROSS99 >= 1 AND < 99996) What was gross pay OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

**USUGPAY**

What would be your usual gross pay for the same period of time?

Amount=Pounds

- 99995 = 99995 or more
- 99998 = Don’t know
- 99999 = Refusal

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

**NET99**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

*Probe if necessary*

Amount=Pounds

- 99995 = 99995 or more
- 99998 = Don’t know
- 99999 = Refusal

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme OR (GROSS99=99998) Don’t know gross pay from employer / government scheme
**NETPRD**

What period did/will this cover?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month/five week month
6. Two months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months
11. Six months
12. One year
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum payment
15. None of these

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF NET PAY FROM SCHEME/EMPLOYER IS REPORTED

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996

---

**BANDN**

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands.

Amount=Pounds

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn’t know net pay)

---

**USNET99**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?

1. Yes
2. No
3. No usual amount

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for 2011

**USUNPAY**
What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?
Probe if necessary

Amount=Pounds
- 99995 =99995 or more
- 99998 =Don't know
- 99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF NET PAY RECEIVED NOT THE SAME AS USUAL
APPLIES IF USNET99=2

**YVARY99**
Why does your pay vary?

1. Number of Hours/days of work vary
2. Amounts of bonuses, tips, and commission varies
3. Number of Hours of overtime varies
4. Other reason

APPLIES IF NO USUAL LEVEL OF NET PAY FROM EMPLOYER / SCHEME
OR NO USUAL GROSS PAY
IF USNET99=3 OR USGRS99=3

**YPAYL**
May I just check, Why was your pay less than usual?

1. Absent from work through illness
2. Worked less overtime than usual
3. Annual leave
4. Bank holiday
5. Worked less hours for other reason
6. Maternity pay
7. Other reasons

APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED LESS THAN USUAL PAY
(EITHER NET OR GROSS)
IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY
### PAYSSP

**UK**

**Did you receive statutory sick pay?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF LESS PAY THAN USUAL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS ABSENCE FROM WORK

IF YPAYL=1

### YPAYM

**UK**

**May I just check, Why was your (net) pay more than usual?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>It included advance holiday pay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>It included a tax refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Worked more overtime than usual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>It included a pay increase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>It included a bonus payment, tip or commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED MORE THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS)

IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

### ERNFILT

**UK**

**Did your last (gross) pay contain any additions to basic pay?**

Code ‘Yes’ if expenses included in figure at Gross99.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF NET OR GROSS PAY REPORTED BY RESPONDENT

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996

OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996
ERNCM01
Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...
Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.
1. Overtime payments?
2. Payments for working unsociable Hours?
3. Shift allowance?
4. Bonuses?
5. Profit related pay?
6. Piecework payments or payments by results?
7. Tips or gratuities?
8. London or other regional allowances?
9. Stand-by or on-call allowances?
10. Tax credits?
11. Any other additions to basic pay? - including expenses, etc. if included at Gross99

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic) or 3(don't know)

BONCMP
Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...
1. Group or team bonus?
2. Commission or sales bonus?
3. Individual bonus?
4. Other type of bonus?

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS LAST PAY CONTAINED A BONUS IF ERNCM01 = 4

HOURLY
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?
If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>
1. yes
2. no

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)
### HRRATE

**What is your (basic) hourly rate?**

*Interviewer probe if necessary*

- *Amount in pounds and pence*
- £995.00 or more = 995
- Don’t know = 998
- Refusal = 999

---

### OVRTME

**Is your overtime paid at...**

1. your normal basic rate of pay?
2. more than your normal basic rate of pay?
3. or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
4. don’t know

---

### USESLP

**Please record if any documentation was used to check income details**

1. Pay Slip?
2. Bank/Building Society Accounts or statements?
3. Other?
4. None

---

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PAID AN HOURLY RATE**

HOURLY=1

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED OVERTIME PAYMENTS**

IF ERNCM01=1

**APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS**

IF (Gross99<>99999) AND Net99<>99999 AND GrsExp<>99999
Gross Income (2nd Job)

SECSTA
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

Code <1> to continue

ONS GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS AND RESPONDENT HAS A SECOND JOB IF (Gross99<99999) AND (GrsExp<99999) AND (Net99<99999) AND (UsuGPay<99999) AND (UsuNPay<99999) AND IF (Stat2=1)

SECGRO
What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

ONS GOV SPL EUL

SAME AS SECSTA

SECGA
What period did this cover?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month/five week month
6. Two months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months
11. Six months
12. One year
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum payment
15. None of these

ONS GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY REPORTED FOR SECOND JOB APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996
### SECEX

**How much do you expect to be paid?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99995</td>
<td>£99995 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**  
**Eq**

**W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**  
**AW (BOOST)**

**APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED FOR SECOND JOB**

IF SECGRO=99996

### SECGB

**What period will this cover?**

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month/five week month
6. Two months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months
11. Six months
12. One year
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum payment
15. None of these

**UK**  
**Eq**

**W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**  
**AW (BOOST)**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB**

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996

### BANDG2

**Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pounds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**  
**Eq**

**W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**  
**AW (BOOST)**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB**

IF SECGRO=99998 OR SECEX=99998
## Net Income (Second Job)

**SECNET**

(In your second job), What was your take home pay after all deductions, the last time you were paid?

*Probe if necessary*

*Accept annual amount if preferable*

*Amount=Pounds*

- 99995 = 99995 or more
- 99996 = No pay received yet
- 99998 = Don’t know
- 99999 = Refusal

**SCNTGA**

What period will this cover?

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

**BANDN2**

*Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands*

*Amount=Pounds*

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB**

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996

OR SECGRO=99998

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB**

IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB**

IF SECNET=99998
### HOURLY2

**UK**

**Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?**

*If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  
**GOV ✓**  
**SPL ✓**  
**EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE IN SECOND JOB**

**IF STAT2 = 1**

---

### HRRATE2

**UK**

**What is your (basic) hourly rate?**

*Interviewer probe if necessary*

*Amount in pounds and pence*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>995</td>
<td>£995.00 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>998</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  
**GOV ✓**  
**SPL ✓**  
**EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS PAID AN HOURLY RATE IN THEIR SECOND JOB**

**IF HOURLY2 = 1**
## RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

**IREND2**

What is your religious denomination?

1. Catholic
2. Presbyterian
3. Church of Ireland
4. Methodist
5. other Protestant
6. other religion
7. no denomination
8. under 16
9. unwilling to answer

ONS ✔️  GOV ✔️  SPL ✔️  EUL ✔️

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

---

**RELBUP**

May I just check then, what religious denomination, if any, were you brought up in?

1. Catholic
2. Presbyterian
3. Church of Ireland
4. Methodist
5. other Protestant
6. other religion
7. no denomination
9. unwilling to answer

ONS ✔️  GOV ✔️  SPL ✔️  EUL

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND REPORTING NO RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

IF (IREND2 = 7) No denomination
EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2011

The Employment of Disabled People

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTROAHM</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>W1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The following questions aim to identify the extent to which people are limited in their work, and the nature or type of this limitation. This is a separate one-off study and it is important that the questions are read out fully even though some questions may appear similar to ones you have already answered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Press 1 to continue*  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applies to those who are aged between 16-64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF 15&lt;AGE&lt;64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EHLTHA</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>W1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You have already said that you have health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year. Now thinking about health conditions or diseases that you expect to last for at least six months, do you have...?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Code all that apply*  

1. Problems with arms or hands (which includes arthritis or rheumatism)?  
2. … with legs or feet?  
3. … with back or neck?  
4. Cancer?  
5. Skin conditions including allergic reactions and severe disfigurement?  
6. Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems?  
7. Chest or breathing problems, including asthma and bronchitis?  
8. Stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?  
9. Diabetes?  
10. Epilepsy (including fits)?  
11. Severe headaches such as migranes?  
12. Learning difficulties (with reading, spelling or numbers)?  
13. Chronic anxiety?  
14. Depression?  
15. Other mental, nervous or emotional problems?  
16. Other progressive illnesses (which include multiple sclerosis, HIV, Alzheimer’s disease or Parkinson’s disease)?  
17. Any other long standing health condition or disease?  
18. Or no long standing health condition or disease?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applies to those who are aged between 16-64 and have previously recorded a health condition or disease lasting longer than a year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF 15&lt;AGE&lt;64 AND LNGLIM=1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EHLTHB**

You have already said that you do not have health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year. Now thinking about health conditions or diseases that you expect to last for at least six months, do you have... ?

**Code all that apply**

1. Problems with arms or hands (which includes arthritis or rheumatism)?
2. … with legs or feet?
3. … with back or neck?
4. Cancer?
5. Skin conditions including allergic reactions and severe disfigurement?
6. Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems?
7. Chest or breathing problems, including asthma and bronchitis?
8. Stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
9. Diabetes?
10. Epilepsy (including fits)?
11. Severe headaches such as migranes?
12. Learning difficulties (with reading, spelling or numbers)?
13. Chronic anxiety?
14. Depression?
15. Other mental, nervous or emotional problems?
16. Other progressive illnesses (which include multiple sclerosis, HIV, Alzheimer's disease or Parkinson's disease?)
17. Any other long standing health condition or disease?
18. Or no long standing health condition or disease?

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to those who are aged between 16-64 and previously said 'no' to having a health condition or disease lasting longer than a year

IF 15<AGE<64 AND LNGLIM=1
Which of these health conditions or diseases would you say has the greatest impact on your life?

1. Problems with arms or hands (which includes arthritis or rheumatism)?
2. ... with legs or feet?
3. ... with back or neck?
4. Cancer?
5. Skin conditions including allergic reactions and severe disfigurement?
6. Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems?
7. Chest or breathing problems, including asthma and bronchitis?
8. Stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
9. Diabetes?
10. Epilepsy (including fits)?
11. Severe headaches such as migranes?
12. Learning difficulties (with reading, spelling or numbers)?
13. Chronic anxiety?
14. Depression?
15. Other mental, nervous or emotional problems?
16. Other progressive illnesses (which include multiple sclerosis, HIV, Alzheimer’s disease or Parkinson’s disease)?
17. Other long standing health condition or disease?

Applies to those who have recorded more than one health condition or disease

IF (15<AGE<64) AND ((EHLTHA >1 response) OR (EHLTHB>1 response))
**EHEALSE**

And which would you say has the second greatest impact on your life?

1. Problems with arms or hands (which includes arthritis or rheumatism)?
2. … with legs or feet?
3. … with back or neck?
4. Cancer?
5. Skin conditions including allergic reactions and severe disfigurement?
6. Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems?
7. Chest or breathing problems, including asthma and bronchitis?
8. Stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
9. Diabetes?
10. Epilepsy (including fits)?
11. Severe headaches such as migranes?
12. Learning difficulties (with reading, spelling or numbers)?
13. Chronic anxiety?
14. Depression?
15. Other mental, nervous or emotional problems?
16. Other progressive illnesses (which include multiple sclerosis, HIV, Alzheimer’s disease or Parkinson’s disease?)
17. Other long standing health condition or disease?

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to those who have recorded more than two health conditions or diseases

IF (15<AGE<64) AND ((EHLTHA >2 responses) OR (EHLTHB>2 responses))

**EDIFF**

Do you have any difficulties, which have lasted, or are likely to last for at least 6 months, with any of the following activities?

*Code all that apply*

1. Seeing, even if wearing glasses?
2. Hearing, even if wearing a hearing aid?
3. Walking or climbing steps?
4. Sitting or standing?
5. Remembering or concentrating?
6. Communicating, for example understanding or being understood?
7. Reaching or stretching?
8. Lifting or carrying?
9. Bending?
10. Holding, gripping or turning?
11. Or no longstanding difficulty?

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to those who are aged between 16-64

IF 15<AGE<64
**EDIFFMA**

And which of these difficulties would you say has the greatest impact on your life?

1. Seeing, even if wearing glasses?
2. Hearing, even if wearing a hearing aid?
3. Walking or climbing steps?
4. Sitting or standing?
5. Remembering or concentrating?
6. Communicating, for example understanding or being understood?
7. Reaching or stretching?
8. Lifting or carrying?
9. Bending?
10. Holding, gripping or turning?

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to those who are aged between 16-64 and has previously recorded more than one difficulty

IF 15<AGE<64 AND EDIFF>1 response

**EDIFFSE**

And which would you say has the second greatest impact on your life?

1. Seeing, even if wearing glasses?
2. Hearing, even if wearing a hearing aid?
3. Walking or climbing steps?
4. Sitting or standing?
5. Remembering or concentrating?
6. Communicating, for example understanding or being understood?
7. Reaching or stretching?
8. Lifting or carrying?
9. Bending?
10. Holding, gripping or turning?

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to those who are aged between 16-64 and has previously recorded more than two difficulties

IF 15<AGE<64 AND EDIFF>2 responses

**ELIMITH**

(Does this health condition… / Do these health conditions…)

**Running Prompt**

1. …limit the number of hours that you can work in a week?
2. …limit the type of work that you can do?
3. …limit you in getting to and from work?
4. …Or none of the above

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to those who have previously recorded a health condition

IF EHLTHA=1-17 OR EHLTHB=1-17 AND NOT EDIFF=1-10
ELIMITD
(Do these difficulties / Does this difficulty…)

Running Prompt
1 …limit the number of hours that you can work in a week?
2 …limit the type of work that you can do?
3 …limit you in getting to and from work?
4 …Or none of the above

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who have previously recorded a difficulty with basic activities
IF EDIFF=1-10 AND NOT (EHLTHA=1-17 OR EHLTHB=1-17)

ELIMITB
Do these health conditions or difficulties…

Running Prompt
1 …limit the number of hours that you can work in a week?
2 …limit the type of work that you can do?
3 …limit you in getting to and from work?
4 …Or none of the above

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who have previously recorded both a health condition and a basic activity
IF (EHLTHA=1-17 OR EHLTHB=1-17) AND (EDIFF=1-10)

ELIMHRS
Are the hours you can work limited by…

Running Prompt
1 …your health condition?
2 …your difficulty?
3 …both your health condition and your difficulty?

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if the respondent has recorded a limitation in the number of hours they can work in a week
IF ELIMIB=1

ELIMTYP
Is the type of work that you can do limited by…

Running Prompt
1 …your health condition?
2 …your difficulty?
3 …both your health condition and your difficulty?

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if the respondent has recorded a limitation in the type of work they can do
IF ELIMIB=2
ELIMTRA

Is the limitation in getting to and from work due to…

Running Prompt

1. ...your health condition?
2. ...your difficulty?
3. ...both your health condition and your difficulty?

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies if the respondent has recorded a limitation in getting to and from work

IF ELIMIB=3

EHELPA

Because of your health condition or difficulty, would you need any of the following to enable you to work?...

Running Prompt

1. ... personal assistance?
2. ... special equipment or workplace adaptations?
3. ... special working arrangements?
4. ... or none of the above?

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who have recorded a health condition or difficulty and is not currently working

IF ((Elimith = RESPONSE) OR (Elimitd = RESPONSE) OR (Elimitb = RESPONSE)) AND NOT ((Stat=Emp) AND (PEverWk<Yes)) OR (PNewDeal=3) OR (DMPL_NewStat=Yes))

EHELPB

Because of your health condition or difficulty, do you need any of the following to enable you to work?...

Running Prompt

1. ... personal assistance?
2. ... special equipment or workplace adaptations?
3. ... special working arrangements?
4. ... or none of the above?

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who have recorded a health condition or difficulty and is currently working as an employee

IF ((Elimith = RESPONSE) OR (Elimitd = RESPONSE) OR (Elimitb = RESPONSE)) AND ((Stat=Emp) AND (PEverWk<Yes)) OR (PNewDeal=3) OR (DMPL_NewStat=Yes))
**EREAS**  
Do any of the following restrict you in the work that you can do?…  
*Code all that apply*  
1. lack of qualifications?  
2. lack of appropriate job opportunities?  
3. lack of, or poor transportation to and from workplace?  
4. employers’ lack of flexibility?  
5. receipt of benefits?  
6. family or caring responsibilities?  
7. personal reasons?  
8. or some other reason?  

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**  
Applies to all respondents aged between 16 and 64  
IF (15<AGE<64)

---

**EREASM**  
What is the main reason that restricts you in the work that you can do?  
*Code all that apply*  
1. lack of qualifications  
2. lack of appropriate job opportunities  
3. lack of, or poor transportation to and from workplace  
4. employers’ lack of flexibility  
5. receipt of benefits  
6. family or caring responsibilities  
7. personal reasons  
8. or some other reason?  

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**  
Applies if the respondent has given more than one reason that restricts the work that they can do  
IF (EREAS > 1 RESPONSE)
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

HIHNUM
You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

ONS ✔ GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

JNTELDA
Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

ONS ✔ GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

JNTELDB
Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

ONS ✔ GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

HRPCHECK
Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name]
Enter 1 to continue

ONS ✔ GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCDNT, 171</td>
<td>BANDG, 184</td>
<td>CAG11, 130</td>
<td>DAYSZP, 66</td>
<td>ED13WK, 156</td>
<td>FAML03, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCKIND, 176</td>
<td>BANDG2, 192</td>
<td>CAGACD, 130</td>
<td>DEGCLS7, 117</td>
<td>ED4WK, 156</td>
<td>FEEIR, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCM, 172</td>
<td>BANDN, 186</td>
<td>CAGLEV, 130</td>
<td>DEGNOW, 144</td>
<td>EDAGE, 143</td>
<td>FIFSAI, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCURH, 175</td>
<td>BANDN2, 193</td>
<td>CAGOT11, 131</td>
<td>DEGNOEY7, 115</td>
<td>EDIFF, 199</td>
<td>FLEX10, 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY, 172</td>
<td>BANK, 70</td>
<td>CAGOTLA, 131</td>
<td>DIFJOB, 82</td>
<td>EDIFFMA, 200</td>
<td>FORQUAL, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTHR, 62</td>
<td>BEFOR, 96</td>
<td>CAGOTLB, 132</td>
<td>DIPTYP, 147</td>
<td>EDIFFSE, 200</td>
<td>FORSUB, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTHR2, 78</td>
<td>BENFTS, 97</td>
<td>CAMEMT, 13</td>
<td>DTEOFBTH, 97</td>
<td>EDINS11, 153</td>
<td>FORTYP11, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTPOT, 62</td>
<td>BHNOTA, 72</td>
<td>CAMEYR, 13</td>
<td>ETD13WK, 156</td>
<td>EFWK, 41</td>
<td>FSTNME, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUOT, 62</td>
<td>BHNOTB, 72</td>
<td>CAMEYR2, 13</td>
<td>EHD13WK, 156</td>
<td>FURN, 11</td>
<td>FTPWTK, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTWKDY, 55</td>
<td>BHNOTC, 72</td>
<td>CCTC5, 101</td>
<td>ELE13WK, 156</td>
<td>FUTUR13, 157</td>
<td>FUTUR4, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDJOB, 82</td>
<td>BHCOK, 70</td>
<td>CGNW11, 148</td>
<td>ELI13WK, 156</td>
<td>FUTWK, 94</td>
<td>FWK, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVHST, 118</td>
<td>BHCOKH, 70</td>
<td>CGNWACD, 149</td>
<td>ELIMHRS, 201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE, 7</td>
<td>BHCOKH, 70</td>
<td>CGNWLEV, 149</td>
<td>ELIMITB, 201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGWRK, 42</td>
<td>BHKID, 71</td>
<td>CGSUBJ, 131</td>
<td>ELIMITY, 201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANXIOUS, 23</td>
<td>BNKHOL, 71</td>
<td>CHKST, 6</td>
<td>ENROLL, 152</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPD, 154</td>
<td>BnkHOLF, 71</td>
<td>CIGNOW, 182</td>
<td>EREAS, 203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPIND, 155</td>
<td>BONCM, 159</td>
<td>CMBDEG, 116</td>
<td>EREASM, 203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPPR8, 154</td>
<td>BONCM2, 159</td>
<td>CMBMAIN, 116</td>
<td>ERNCM01, 189</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPINT, 155</td>
<td>BONCM3, 159</td>
<td>COMMON, 44</td>
<td>ERNFILT, 188</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPR8, 154</td>
<td>BONCM4, 159</td>
<td>CONMP, 44</td>
<td>ETH11EW, 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPINT, 155</td>
<td>BONCM5, 159</td>
<td>CONPRM, 45</td>
<td>ETH111W, 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPR8, 154</td>
<td>BONCM6, 159</td>
<td>CONPRR, 45</td>
<td>ETH111S, 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPINT, 155</td>
<td>BONCM7, 159</td>
<td>CONSEY, 44</td>
<td>ETHAFS, 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPR8, 154</td>
<td>BONCM8, 159</td>
<td>CONTUK, 13</td>
<td>ETHAS11, 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPINT, 155</td>
<td>BONCM9, 159</td>
<td>COURSE, 153</td>
<td>ETHAS11S, 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPSR1, 154</td>
<td>BONCM10, 159</td>
<td>CRY01, 12</td>
<td>ETHBL11, 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPT, 154</td>
<td>BONCM11, 159</td>
<td>CRY07, 13</td>
<td>ETHC3S, 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATFRM2, 80</td>
<td>BONCM12, 159</td>
<td>CRYDEG, 117</td>
<td>ETHM1X1, 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATFRM2, 80</td>
<td>BONCM13, 159</td>
<td>CRYSPEC, 12</td>
<td>ETHOCOD, 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATFROM, 52</td>
<td>BONCM14, 159</td>
<td>CURCODE, 152</td>
<td>ETHOT11, 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTEND, 152</td>
<td>BONCM15, 159</td>
<td>CURSUB, 152</td>
<td>ETHWHE, 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWARE, 177</td>
<td>BONCM16, 159</td>
<td>CYMR, 16</td>
<td>ETHWHT, 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXFA, 90</td>
<td>BONCM17, 159</td>
<td>CYMS, 16</td>
<td>ETHWSC, 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXFB, 90</td>
<td>BONCM18, 159</td>
<td>CYMSF, 16</td>
<td>EVDAY, 67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXPA, 90</td>
<td>BONCM19, 159</td>
<td>CYMU, 16</td>
<td>EVENG, 67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXPB, 90</td>
<td>BONCM20, 159</td>
<td>CYMW, 17</td>
<td>EVEROT, 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANDG, 184</td>
<td>BANDG2, 192</td>
<td>BANDN, 186</td>
<td>BANDN2, 193</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK, 70</td>
<td>BEFOR, 96</td>
<td>BENFTS, 97</td>
<td>BHNOTA, 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHNOTA, 72</td>
<td>BHNOTB, 72</td>
<td>BHNOTB, 72</td>
<td>BHCOK, 70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHNOTC, 72</td>
<td>BHCOKH, 70</td>
<td>BHCOKH, 70</td>
<td>BHCOKH, 70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHLCHK, 70</td>
<td>BHLCHK, 70</td>
<td>BHLCHK, 70</td>
<td>BHLCHK, 70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHCOKH, 70</td>
<td>BHCOKH, 70</td>
<td>BHCOKH, 70</td>
<td>BHCOKH, 70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPHAL, 71</td>
<td>BNKHOL, 71</td>
<td>BNKHOL, 71</td>
<td>BNKHOL, 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNKHOLF, 71</td>
<td>BONCM, 159</td>
<td>BONCM, 159</td>
<td>BONCM, 159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONCM, 189</td>
<td>BTACD, 122</td>
<td>BTACD, 122</td>
<td>BTACD, 122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTACD, 122</td>
<td>BTCOTLA, 123</td>
<td>BTCOTLA, 123</td>
<td>BTCOTLA, 123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTCOTLB, 124</td>
<td>BTCOTLB, 124</td>
<td>BTCOTLB, 124</td>
<td>BTCOTLB, 124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTCUM11, 123</td>
<td>BTCUM11, 123</td>
<td>BTCUM11, 123</td>
<td>BTCUM11, 123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTE11, 122</td>
<td>BTE11, 122</td>
<td>BTE11, 122</td>
<td>BTE11, 122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTLV, 122</td>
<td>BTLV, 122</td>
<td>BTLV, 122</td>
<td>BTLV, 122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTSUBJ, 123</td>
<td>BTSUBJ, 123</td>
<td>BTSUBJ, 123</td>
<td>BTSUBJ, 123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>